

**250 MULTIMEDIA****Clock**

When the Clock button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the different options related to the vehicle's internal clock

<b>Setting Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Sync Time With GPS</b>	This setting will sync the time to the GPS receiver in the system. The system will control the time via the GPS location.
<b>Set Time</b>	This setting will allow you to set the time in the format of AM/PM.
<b>Time Format</b>	This setting will allow you to set the time format (AM/PM). Sync Time With GPS must be off for this setting to be available. The "12 hrs" setting will set the time to a 12-hour format. The "24 hrs" setting will set the time to a 24-hour format.
<b>Set Date</b>	This setting will allow you to set the day, month and year. Using "+" or "-", you can scroll through the available days, months, and years.
<b>Show Time and Date During Screen Off</b>	This setting will allow you to show the time and date while the screen is off. Available options are "On" and "Off".
<b>Set Time Hours – If Equipped</b>	This setting will allow you to set the hours. Sync Time With GPS must be off for this setting to be available. The "+" setting will increase the hours. The "-" setting will decrease the hours.
<b>Set Time Minutes – If Equipped</b>	This setting will allow you to set the minutes. Sync Time With GPS must be off for this setting to be available. The "+" setting will increase the minutes. The "-" setting will decrease the minutes.
<b>Show Time in Status Bar – If Equipped</b>	This setting will place the time in the radio's status bar.

**Phone/Bluetooth®**

When the Phone/Bluetooth® button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to Bluetooth® connectivity from an external audio device or smartphone. The list of paired audio devices or smartphones can be accessed from this menu.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Device Manager</b>	This setting will open the Device Manager main screen.
<b>Do Not Disturb All</b>	This setting will open the Do Not Disturb All settings menu. The available options are “On” and “Off”.
<b>Enable Two Active Phones</b>	This setting will enable or disable two active phones within the vehicle. The setting options are “On” and “Off”.
<b>Phone Pop-Ups Displayed In Cluster</b>	This setting will activate phone message pop-ups in the Instrument Cluster Display.
<b>Do Not Disturb</b>	This setting will open the Do Not Disturb settings menu. The settings are “Auto Reply” (both, text, call), “Auto Reply Message” (custom, default), and “Custom Auto Reply Message” (create message).
<b>Phone Repetition – If Equipped</b>	This setting will turn the Phone Repetition function on or off.

**252 MULTIMEDIA****Voice**

When the Voice button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to the vehicle's Voice Recognition feature.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Voice Options</b>	This setting will allow you to change the system's voice to either "Male" or "Female".
<b>Wake Up Word</b>	This setting will allow you to set the system's "Wake Up" word. An available option is "Hey Uconnect".
<b>Voice Barge-In</b>	This setting allows you to respond to a Voice Response before the statement is completed by the system. The available options are "On" and "Off".
<b>Show Command List</b>	This setting will allow you to turn the Command List on or off. The "Always" setting will always show the Command List. The "With Help" setting will show the Command List and provide a brief description of what the command does. The "Never" setting will turn the Command List off.

**Navigation – If Equipped**

When the Navigation button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays options related to the vehicle's built-in Navigation system. These settings can change which icons display on the map, how "time to arrival is calculated", and route types.

For more information on Navigation and settings, refer to the Uconnect Owner's Manual Supplement.

## Trailer

When the Trailer button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system will display settings related to trailer towing.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Current Trailer</b>	Select from “Trailer 1”, “Trailer 2”, “Trailer 3”, and “Trailer 4”. These trailer designations can be used to save different trailer settings.
<b>Trailer Name</b>	This setting will personalize the trailer name depending on the type of trailer you are hauling. Select the trailer name from the following list: trailer, boat, car, cargo, dump, equipment, flatbed, horse, gooseneck, livestock, motorcycle, snowmobile, travel, utility, and 5th wheel.
<b>Braking</b>	This setting will set the system to a specific trailer type. The available options are “Light Electric”, “Heavy Electric”, “Light Electric-Over-Hydraulic”, and “Heavy Electric-Over-Hydraulic”.

5

## Camera

When the Camera button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to the vehicle's camera features.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Surround View Camera Delay – If Equipped</b>	This setting will add a timed delay to the Surround View Camera when shifting out of REVERSE.
<b>Surround View Camera Guidelines – If Equipped</b>	This setting will turn the Surround View Camera Guidelines on or off.

**254 MULTIMEDIA**

Setting Name	Description
<b>ParkView Backup Camera Delay – If Equipped</b>	This setting will add a timed delay to the ParkView Backup Camera when shifting out of REVERSE.
<b>ParkView Backup Camera Active Guidelines – If Equipped</b>	This setting will turn the ParkView Backup Camera Active Guidelines on or off.
<b>Forward Facing Camera Guidelines – If Equipped</b>	This setting will turn the Forward Facing Camera Guidelines on or off.

**Mirrors & Wipers**

When the Mirrors & Wipers button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to the vehicle's mirrors and wipers.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Tilt Side Mirrors In Reverse</b>	This setting will tilt the outside side-view mirrors when the ignition is in the ON/RUN position and the transmission gear selector is in the REVERSE position. The mirrors will move back to their previous position when the transmission is shifted out of REVERSE. The available settings are "On" and "Off".
<b>Auto Folding Side Mirrors</b>	This setting will automatically fold and unfold the side-view mirrors when the vehicle is turned on or off. The available options are "On" and "Off".
<b>Rain Sensing Auto Wipers</b>	This setting will turn the Rain Sensing Auto Wipers on or off.
<b>Headlights With Wipers</b>	This setting will turn the headlights on when the wipers are activated.

## Lights

When the Lights button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to the vehicle's exterior and interior lights.

### NOTE:

When the "Daytime Running Lights" feature is selected, the daytime running lights can be turned on or off. This feature is only allowed by law in the country of the vehicle purchased.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Ambient Color Personalization</b>	This setting will redirect to a new menu that will allow you to change the ambient lighting color in the cabin.
<b>Interior Ambient Lighting -- If Equipped</b>	This setting will allow you to adjust the brightness of the interior ambient lights. The available options are "Level 1" through "Level 6".
<b>Headlight Off Delay</b>	This setting will allow you to set the amount of time it takes for the headlights to shut off after the vehicle is turned off. The available settings are "0 sec", "30 sec", "60 sec", and "90 sec".
<b>Headlight Illumination On Approach</b>	This setting will allow you to set the amount of time it takes for the headlights to shut off after the vehicle is unlocked. "Greeting Lights" must be selected and "Headlight Illumination on Approach" must be selected above 0 seconds for the feature to be enabled. The available settings are "0 sec", "30 sec", "60 sec", and "90 sec".
<b>Headlights with Wipers</b>	This setting will turn the headlights on when the wipers are activated.

## 256 MULTIMEDIA

Setting Name	Description
<b>Proximity Wake-Up</b>	Proximity detection is a system which activates specific interior and exterior lights as the vehicle is approached with a valid key fob. This feature provides an increased sense of welcome and security as the user enters the vehicle in the dark. This setting will turn the Proximity Wake-Up on or off.  <b>NOTE:</b> For the exterior lighting to be activated, Headlight Illumination On Approach must be set to a value other than zero.
<b>Greeting Lights</b>	When the “Greeting Lights” feature is selected, it enables the “Headlight Illumination On Approach”. When the “Headlight Illumination On Approach” is selected, it allows the adjustment of the amount of time the headlights remain on after the doors are unlocked with the Key Fob. “Greeting Lights” must be selected and “Headlight Illumination On Approach” must be selected above zero seconds for the feature to be enabled. The available settings are “On” and “Off”.
<b>Auto Dim High Beams</b>	This setting will allow you to turn the Auto Dim High Beams on or off.
<b>Daytime Running Lights</b>	This setting will allow you to turn the Daytime Running Lights on or off.
<b>Cornering Lights</b>	When this setting is selected, if the steering wheel rotation angle is large or the turn signal indicators are on, a light (incorporated in the fog light) will turn on, on the relevant side to improve visibility at night.
<b>Flash Lights With Lock</b>	This setting will allow you to turn the flashing of the lights when the Lock button is pushed on the key fob on or off.
<b>Flash Lights With Suspension Lower – If Equipped</b>	This setting will allow you to turn the flashing of the lights when the Suspension Lowering button is pushed on the key fob on or off.

## Brakes

When the Brakes button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system will display a setting related to the vehicle's brake system.

Setting Name	Description
Auto Park Brake	This setting will turn the Auto Park Brake on or off.
Brake Service	This setting will allow you to set the brakes for service. When the setting is selected, a pop-up will display "Yes" or "No".

## Doors & Locks

When the Doors & Locks button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to locking and unlocking the vehicle's doors.

5

### NOTE:

The Auto Door Locks feature default condition is enabled. When enabled, the door locks will lock automatically when the vehicle's speed exceeds 12 mph (20 km/h). The Auto Door Locks feature can be enabled or disabled by an authorized dealer per written request of the customer. Please see an authorized dealer for service.

Setting Name	Description
Auto Door Locks — If Equipped	This setting will allow you to change if the doors lock automatically when the vehicle reaches 12 mph (19 km/h).
Auto Unlock On Exit	This setting will unlock the doors when any of the doors are opened from the inside.
Flash Lights With Lock	This setting will allow you to turn the flashing of the lights when the Lock button is pushed on the key fob on or off.



## 258 MULTIMEDIA

Setting Name	Description
<b>Sound Horn With Lock</b>	This setting will sound the horn when the Lock button is pushed on the key fob. The "Off" setting will not sound the horn when the Lock button is pushed. The "1st Press" setting will sound the horn when the Lock button is pushed once. The "2nd Press" setting will sound the horn when the Lock button is pushed twice.
<b>Sound Horn With Remote Start</b>	This setting will sound the horn when the remote start is activated from the key fob.
<b>Remote Door Unlock, Door Lock/1st Press Of Key Fob Unlocks</b>	This setting will change how many pushes of the Unlock button on the key fob are needed to unlock all the doors. The "Driver Door" setting will only unlock the driver door on the first push on the Unlock button. The "All Doors" setting will unlock all doors with only one push of the Unlock button.
<b>Passive Entry</b>	This setting will allow you to turn the Passive Entry feature (Keyless Enter-N-Go) on or off.
<b>Personal Settings Linked To Key Fob</b>	This setting will recall preset radio stations and driver seat position that have been linked to the key fob.
<b>Power Liftgate Alert</b>	This setting will chime an audible alert when the power liftgate is raising or lowering. Selectable options are "On" and "Off".
<b>Hands-Free Power Liftgate</b>	This setting will use hands-free technology to automatically open or close the power liftgate. Selectable options are "On" and "Off".
<b>Auto Relock</b>	This setting will lock the doors after 30 seconds of the doors remaining unlocked. The available options are "On" and "Off".

### Seats & Comfort

When Seats & Comfort button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to the vehicle's comfort systems when remote start has been activated or the vehicle has been started.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Easy Exit Seats</b>	This setting will automatically move the driver seat rearward when the engine is shut off. The available settings are "On" and "Off".
<b>Auto-On Driver Heated/Ventilated Seat &amp; Heated Steering Wheel With Vehicle Start — If Equipped</b>	This setting will activate the vehicle's comfort systems and heated seats or heated steering wheel when the vehicle is remote started or ignition is started. The "Off" setting will not activate the comfort systems. The "Remote Start" setting will only activate the comfort systems when using Remote Start. The "All Start" setting will activate the comfort systems whenever the vehicle is started.
<b>3rd Row Seat Recline Lockout</b>	This setting will activate the 3rd Row Seat Recline Lockout. Selectable options are "Off", "Lock On Ignition" and "Always Locked".

5

### Key Off Options

When the Key Off Options button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to vehicle shutoff. These settings will only activate when the ignition is set to OFF.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Easy Exit Seat</b>	This setting adjusts the seats to make exiting the vehicle easier.

**260 MULTIMEDIA**

Setting Name	Description
<b>Key Off Power Delay – If Equipped</b>	This setting will keep certain electrical features running after the engine is turned off. When any door is opened, the electronics will deactivate. The available settings are “0 sec”, “45 sec”, “5 min”, and “10 min”.
<b>Headlight Off Delay</b>	This setting will allow you to set the amount of time the headlights remain on after the vehicle has been turned off. The available settings are “0 sec”, “30 sec”, “60 sec”, and “90 sec”.
<b>Radio Off Delay</b>	This setting will keep the radio on for the selected amount of time after vehicle shut off. The available options are “0 sec”, “45 sec”, “5 min”, and “10 min”.
<b>Radio Off With Door</b>	This setting will keep the radio on when a door is opened or until the Radio Off Delay time is reached. The available settings are “On” and “Off”.
<b>Windows With Key Fob – If Equipped</b>	This setting will allow you to control window function while the vehicle is off. The available options are “On” and “Off”.

**Suspension**

When the Suspension button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system will display settings related to the vehicle’s air suspension.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Sound Horn With Lower</b>	This setting will allow you to sound the horn when the Suspension Lowering button is pushed on the key fob.
<b>Flash Lights With Lower</b>	This setting will allow you to turn the flashing of the lights when the Suspension Lowering button is pushed on the key fob on or off.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Auto Entry/Exit Suspension</b>	This setting will turn the Auto Entry/Exit Suspension system on or off.
<b>Display Suspension Messages</b>	This setting will display suspension messages in the Instrument Cluster Display. The "All" setting will display all available messages. The "Warnings Only" setting will only display warning messages.
<b>Tire Jack Mode</b>	This setting will disable the air suspension system to assist in changing a spare tire.
<b>Auxiliary Modes</b>	This setting will allow you to set the Auxiliary Suspension Mode. The available options are "Off", "Transport Mode", and "Wheel Alignment Mode". In Transport Mode, the vehicle will not auto level when being transported by another vehicle. In Wheel Alignment Mode, the vehicle will not auto level when a wheel alignment is being performed.

5

### Audio

When the Audio button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays options related to the vehicle's sound system. These settings can change the audio location within the vehicle, adjust the bass or treble levels, and auto-play settings from an audio device or smartphone.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Balance/Fade</b>	This setting will adjust audio levels from specific speakers in the front/back and left/right of the vehicle. The Speaker icon can be moved to set audio location.
<b>Equalizer</b>	This setting will adjust the "Bass", "Mid", and "Treble" ranges of the audio.

## 262 MULTIMEDIA

Setting Name	Description
<b>Speed Adjusted Volume</b>	This setting will adjust audio volume as speeds increase. At a higher setting, the volume will increase more as the vehicle speeds up. The available settings are "Off", "1", "2", and "3".
<b>Surround Sound</b>	This setting will turn the Surround Sound system on or off.
<b>AUX Volume Offset</b>	This setting will tune the audio levels from a device connected through the AUX port. The available settings are "+" and "-".
<b>Auto Play</b>	This setting will automatically begin playing audio from a connected device.
<b>Auto-On Radio</b>	This setting will automatically turn the radio on when the vehicle is started. The available settings are "Off", "On", and "Recall Last". With Recall Last, the system resumes the previous task before vehicle shut off.
<b>Radio off With Door</b>	This setting will keep the radio on when a door is opened or until the Radio Off Delay time is reached. The available settings are "On" and "Off".
<b>Volume Adjustment</b>	This setting will allow you to set the audio volume levels for each option (Media, Phone, Navigation, etc.). You can set the volume between 0 and 38.

## Notifications

When the Notifications button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to Notifications for the system.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Notifications Sounds</b>	Turn this setting on or off to hear notification sounds throughout your system.
<b>App Drawer Favoriting Pop-ups</b>	This setting turns the App Favorited pop-up on or off.
<b>App Drawer Unfavoriting Pop-ups</b>	This setting turns the App Unfavorited pop-up on or off.
<b>New Text Message Pop-ups</b>	This setting turns receiving/storing a pop-up for new text messages of any connected phone on or off.
<b>Missed Calls Message</b>	This setting turns receiving/storing a pop-up for missed calls of any connected phone on or off.
<b>Navigation Pop-ups</b>	This setting turns receiving/storing predictive Navigation pop-ups on or off.
<b>Drive Mode Transition Pop-ups</b>	Turn this setting on or off to display the pop-ups for your vehicle's drive mode transition.
<b>SiriusXM® Travel Link Weather Alerts — If Equipped</b>	This setting turns receiving notifications for SiriusXM® Travel Link Weather Alerts on or off.

**264 MULTIMEDIA****SiriusXM® Setup****NOTE:**

A subscription to SiriusXM® satellite radio is required for these settings to be functional.

When the SiriusXM® Setup button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays an option related to SiriusXM® satellite radio. These settings can be used to skip specific radio channels and restart favorite songs from the beginning.

Setting Name	Description
<b>SiriusXM® Account, Profile, And Settings</b>	This setting will redirect you to the SiriusXM® settings menu within the SiriusXM® menu.
<b>Block Explicit</b>	Turning this setting on or off will allow you to block explicit or unwanted content from your system.

**Accessibility – If Equipped**

After pressing the Accessibility button on the touchscreen, the following settings will be available:

Setting Name	Description
<b>Video Button Readback</b>	This setting will turn the Video Button Readback feature on or off.

### Software Updates

When the Software Updates button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system will display the setting related to updating the Uconnect software.

Setting Name	Description
Software Downloads over Wi-Fi	This setting will allow software updates to happen over Wi-Fi. Selectable options for the setting are "On" and "Off".

### System Information

After pressing the System Information button on the touchscreen, the following settings will be available:

Setting Name	Description
Version Information	When this feature is selected, a Version Information screen will appear, displaying information about the version of your radio.
License Information	When this feature is selected, a License Information screen will appear, displaying the licensing information of your radio.



**266 MULTIMEDIA****Reset**

When the Reset button is pressed on the touchscreen, the system displays the options related to resetting the Uconnect system back to its default settings. These settings can clear personal data and reset selected settings from other menus.

Setting Name	Description
<b>Restart Radio</b>	This setting will reboot the radio.
<b>Reset Apps Drawer To Default Order</b>	This setting will return the apps drawer to the default order. The available options are “Yes” and “Cancel”. The X button can also be pressed to cancel the screen.
<b>Restore Settings to Default</b>	This setting will return all the previously changed settings to their factory default.
<b>Clear Personal Data</b>	This setting will display a pop-up that gives you the option to clear all personal data from the system, including Bluetooth® devices and presets.
<b>Reset Wi-Fi Password For Projection</b>	This setting will allow you to reset the vehicle’s Wi-Fi password for smartphone projection. The available options are “Yes” and “Cancel”. The X button can also be pressed to cancel the screen.
<b>Reset Performance Values</b>	This setting will reset the performance values from your vehicle.
<b>Factory Reset</b>	This setting will restore the radio to its factory default settings.

## STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROLS

The Remote Sound System controls are located on the rear surface of the steering wheel. Reach behind the wheel to access the switches.



**Steering Wheel Audio Controls  
(Back View Of Steering Wheel)**

The right-hand control is a rocker-type switch with a push button in the center and controls the volume and mode of the sound system. Pushing the top of the rocker switch increases the volume, and pushing the bottom of the rocker switch decreases the volume.

Pushing the center button makes the radio switch between the various modes available (AM/FM/SXM or Media, etc.)

The left-hand control is a rocker-type switch with a push button in the center. The function of the left-hand control is different depending on which mode you are in.

The following describes the left-hand control operation in each mode.

### RADIO OPERATION

Pushing the top of the switch will “Seek” up for the next listenable station, and pushing the bottom of the switch will “Seek” down for the next listenable station.

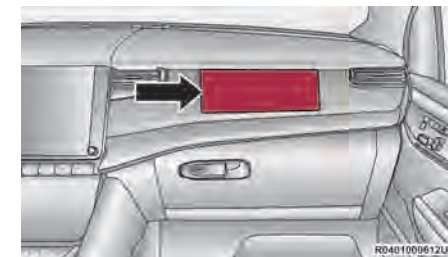
The button located in the center of the left-hand control will tune to the next preset station that you have programmed in the radio preset button.

### MEDIA MODE

Pushing the top of the switch once goes to the next track on the selected media (AUX/USB/Bluetooth®). Pushing the bottom of the switch once goes to the beginning of the current track, or to the beginning of the previous track if it is within eight seconds after the current track begins to play.

## PASSENGER SCREEN — IF EQUIPPED

Your vehicle may be equipped with a Passenger Screen located above the glove compartment on the passenger side of the vehicle. From the Passenger Screen, you will be able to access similar features seen within the Uconnect radio, such as media functions, Rear Seat Entertainment, Navigation, and device management.



**Passenger Screen Location**

To begin using the Passenger Screen, push the Power button in the center stack, or press the Power button under the Controls tab within the Uconnect system. The Passenger Screen can be turned off by accessing the Control screen and pressing the Power Off button.

## 268 MULTIMEDIA

You must link Bluetooth® headphones to the Passenger Screen to begin listening to the system's audio → page 272.

### NOTE:

- The Passenger Screen will need to be turned On each time the vehicle is started, and the system will display the Home Screen upon boot up.
- Passenger Screen images are for illustration purposes only and may not reflect exact software for your vehicle.

### PASSENGER SCREEN PERMISSIONS

Through the Uconnect system, features within the Passenger Screen can be activated and deactivated through Passenger Screen Permissions. To access Permissions, press the Vehicle button in the Menu Bar and select the Settings tab. Then, press the Passenger Screen settings menu. Press the On button for the Passenger Screen Permission setting to activate permissions.



**Passenger Screen Permissions**

By default, the Passenger Screen Permissions setting is set to Off, and the driver will need to give permission for the different features.

When permissions is turned On, you can individually select the permissions for the followings:

- Navigation
- Device Manager
- Rear Seat Entertainment – If Equipped

Passenger Screen Permissions can also be activated through the Controls screen, under the Vehicle button in the Menu Bar. If “Deny Passenger Screen Permissions” is turned On, the setting will switch itself to Off.

### HOME SCREEN



**Passenger Screen Home Screen**

- 1 – Home Screen Button
- 2 – Notification Button
- 3 – Controls Button
- 4 – Feature Cards

When the Passenger Screen is started up and no other media was running during the last ignition cycle, the Home Screen will display. Here, you can select from the features of the Passenger Screen. On the left side of the screen, you can access Notifications and system Controls.

The Notification button (the bell) will take you to the Notification screen, identical to what is seen in the main radio.

You can cycle between the features by swiping left or right on the touchscreen. When accessing a feature, press the Home/Apps button on the left side to access the feature view and select a different feature.

The available features are:

- Audio
- Video & Images
- HDMI
- Rear Seat Entertainment – If Equipped
- Navigation
- Devices
- Cameras

#### Controls Screen

From the Controls Screen, you can adjust the daytime/nighttime brightness of the screen, change headphone volume, and power off the Passenger Screen.

To change the brightness, adjust the slider up or down, or press the Up or Down Arrow button located next to the slider. “Up” will increase brightness; “Down” will decrease brightness. Daytime and nighttime brightness levels will vary, and the adjustment maximum/minimum will differ depending on the time of day.

To change the headphone volume, adjust the slider up or down, or press the Up or Down Arrow button located next to the slider. “Up” will increase the volume; “Down” will decrease the volume.

#### NOTE:

Headphone volume can also be manually adjusted from the headphones. Changing the headphone volume manually will not reflect in the headphone volume slider on the Passenger Screen.

If the Screen Off button is pressed, the Passenger Screen will continue to operate, but the screen will go dark. Tap the screen again to return to the display. While the screen is off, audio will continue to play from the Passenger Screen.

The Power Off button will fully shut down the Passenger Screen. No audio or video will play from it.



**Passenger Screen Controls Screen**

- 1 – Screen Off
- 2 – Brightness
- 3 – Pair/Unpair Headphones
- 4 – Headphone Volume
- 5 – Power Off
- 6 – Mute

## 270 MULTIMEDIA

## AUDIO AND VIDEO

**Passenger Screen Audio Feature**

- 1 – All Sources Tab
- 2 – Now Playing Tab
- 3 – Browse Tab

Audio allows you to listen to your favorite radio station, a connected USB device, or connected media device. You can directly change the source on the Home Screen by pressing the Source button in the feature. You can also expand it by pressing the Full Screen View button.

To change the media source, press the Source button and then press on the desired source. The available sources are:

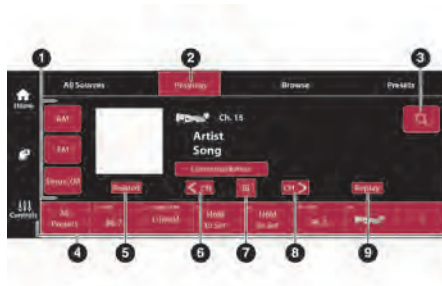
- Live Radio (FM, AM, SXM)
- Bluetooth®
- USB 1
- USB 2
- AUX
- Disc – If Equipped
- AV 1 – If Equipped
- AV 2 – If Equipped
- Rear Screen 1 Listen In – If Equipped
- Rear Screen 2 Listen In – If Equipped

**NOTE:**

- Audio devices connected via Bluetooth® must be done through the Device Manager in the radio. For more information on pairing a device, see the Uconnect Owner's Manual Supplement.
- If the driver is listening to "Live Radio", the option will not be available in the Passenger Screen. Select "Now Playing On Radio" to listen to the currently playing station. If the driver selects a radio station while the Passenger Screen is playing live radio content, the feed will end on the Passenger Screen and control will be given to the Uconnect system.

On the Preset menu, you will be able to listen to saved radio presets. Press the desired preset to begin listening.

The Browse tab will let you browse through different radio stations or audio saved onto a USB or audio device. Press "Browse" and select from the different folders. You can scroll up and down to view the options within those folders. Press on the desired radio station or audio track to begin playing it.



**Passenger Screen Radio Mode**

- 1 – Source Buttons
- 2 – Now Playing Tab
- 3 – Search Button
- 4 – Radio Presets
- 5 – Related Button
- 6 – Seek Down Button
- 7 – Direct Tune Button
- 8 – Seek Up Button
- 9 – Replay Button

When the USB source is selected, you can choose a video file to play if saved to a USB device. Press “Browse” and locate the folder with the video file. Press the video file name, and it will begin to play on the Passenger Screen.

**NOTE:**

Not all video files will be supported from a USB. Certain video files may require digital rights to view or play. These may be unavailable for playback on the Passenger Screen.

**REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN — IF EQUIPPED**

Rear Seat Entertainment will let you control and listen in to the content being played on the rear entertainment screens. You can view the contents of the rear screens, lock the rear screens, change the source of the rear screens, or turn the rear screens on or off → page 275.

You can access the Headphone pairing screen for Passenger Display by pressing the Headphone button of the right side of the screen.

**HDMI PROJECTING**

HDMI lets you connect a device to the provided HDMI port, using an HDMI cable, and project the device directly to the Passenger Screen. To begin, plug a device into the HDMI port. Then, press the HDMI button on the touchscreen.

HDMI will continue to show the menu bar and Headphone Pairing button.

**NOTE:**

- The HDMI Card will not automatically launch when a new device is connected. The HDMI Card will show a device connected, and the Card will need to be pressed.
- If the user disconnects a device from the HDMI port while the HDMI Card is in full screen, the system will close HDMI and reload the Home Screen.

## 272 MULTIMEDIA

**DEVICE MANAGER****Device Manager**

- 1 – Device Settings
- 2 – Phone Connection
- 3 – Media Connection
- 4 – Apple CarPlay®/Android Auto™ Connection
- 5 – Add Device
- 6 – Manage Headphones
- 7 – Do Not Disturb
- 8 – Two Active Phones

Device Manager provides an easy place to view all the devices connected to the Uconnect system and lets you pair the Driver's smartphone to the Uconnect system. You will also pair Bluetooth® headphones to the Passenger Screen from this screen.

For more information on pairing your smartphone, see your Uconnect Owner's Manual Supplement.

**To pair a set of Bluetooth® Headphones:**

1. If viewing Device Manager in full screen, press the Add Device button. If viewing Device Manager on the Home Screen, press "Pair Bluetooth® headphones".
2. From the pop-up, press "Search For Headphones". The system will begin searching for the Bluetooth® signal of your headphones.
3. Select the name of you headphones from the list of possible devices. The system will connect to the headphones.

**NOTE:**

The Passenger Screen will connect to previously paired Bluetooth® headphones after Passenger Screen activation.

**Removing Bluetooth® Headphones**

1. From the Controls screen, press the Manage Headphones button.
2. Press the Settings button (gear icon) next to the set of headphones you wish to remove.
3. Press "Delete Device"; the Bluetooth® headphones will be removed from the system.

**NAVIGATION**

Navigation allows you to assist the driver in searching for destinations using Uconnect's built-in Navigation system. For information on the full functionality of Navigation, refer to your Uconnect Owner's Manual Supplement.

When a new route is selected from the Passenger Screen, a confirmation will be sent to the driver. The driver will be able to confirm or deny the route.

**NOTE:**

Using Navigation on the Passenger Screen will not affect the Navigation screen in the Uconnect system. The Driver can continue to use Navigation while the Passenger Screen can "suggest" new routes or stops.

## CAMERA

Camera will display the equipped vehicle camera feed. When selected, press the desired Camera button. The feed from that camera will display in the center of the touchscreen. Press the X button or Back Arrow button to return to the Home Screen.

### NOTE:

The Passenger Screen will lose access to a camera if the driver chooses to view it on the Uconnect system or if a condition would activate the camera on the Uconnect system (the rearview camera being activated when the vehicle is shifted into REVERSE).

## 3RD PARTY APPS — IF EQUIPPED

If equipped, your vehicle may contain some 3rd party apps, which will further enhance your Uconnect system.

### McIntosh

McIntosh is a 3rd party app that complements your Uconnect system's media player. For the app to be effective, there must be audio playback in the Uconnect media player. McIntosh can control the playback of audio as well as display the output level decibel meters.

To launch the app, begin playing audio and follow these steps:

1. Press the Apps button.
2. Press the McIntosh app.



**McIntosh**

The McIntosh app will allow you to perform the following when listening to music.

**5**

### NOTE:

The seek feature will not work while using Bluetooth®.



**274 MULTIMEDIA**

<b>Skip Backward</b>	Press to skip backward. Press and hold to fast rewind.
<b>Play/Pause</b>	Press to play/pause the track.
<b>Skip Forward</b>	Press to skip forward. Press and hold to fast forward.
<b>Repeat</b>	Press to repeat track. Press again to repeat playlist. Press again to turn off (works only with a USB device).
<b>Change Channel Down</b>	Press to change channel down. Press and hold to seek channel down. While using AM/FM, pressing the channel down will change the frequency by 0.2. Pressing and holding in AM/FM will seek channels.
<b>Change Channel Up</b>	Press to change channel up. Press and hold to seek channel up. While using AM/FM, pressing the channel up will change the frequency by 0.2. Pressing and holding in AM/FM will seek channels.

**NOTE:**

You cannot change the audio source within the app. To do so, press the Media button and then press the Sources button.

To exit the app, press any of the buttons on the bottom menu bar.

For more information on McIntosh, please visit <https://www.mcintoshlabs.com>.

## REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN — IF EQUIPPED

### OVERVIEW

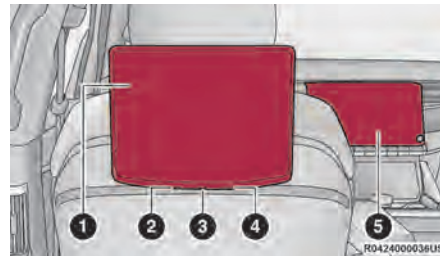
Rear Seat Entertainment is designed to give your family years of enjoyment.

There are multiple ways to interact with your Rear Seat Entertainment system:

- Stream your favorite shows with Amazon FireTV
- Plug and play a variety of standard video games or devices into the HDMI port
- Listen to audio over wireless headphones (not included, customer will have to provide their own)
- Plug and play a variety of devices into the Video USB port

Please review this Owner's Manual to become familiar with its features and operation.

### GETTING STARTED



Rear Seat Entertainment for Uconnect 5/5 NAV

- 1 — Rear Seat Entertainment Touchscreen (Rear Touchscreen)
- 2 — AUX Port
- 3 — USB C Charging Port
- 4 — HDMI Port
- 5 — Uconnect System (Front Touchscreen)

There are four different ways to operate the features of Rear Seat Entertainment:

- Rear Seat Entertainment Remote Control
- Front radio screen

- Passenger screen
- Individual Rear Seat Entertainment Touchscreens

For information on the front media hub USB/AUX ports ⇨ page 93.

### ACCESSING REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN FROM THE RADIO

You can access your Rear Seat Entertainment system by following the steps below:

5

#### Option 1

1. Press the Media button.
2. Press the Rear Seat button icon.

#### Option 2

1. Press the Apps button on the bottom of the touchscreen.
2. Press the Rear Seat Entertainment with Amazon FireTV Built-in button on the touchscreen. You may need to navigate to different pages in the Apps drawer to find the Rear Seat Entertainment with Amazon FireTV Built-in button.

276 MULTIMEDIA

### **ACCESSING REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN FROM THE REAR SCREENS**

You can also access your Rear Seat Entertainment system by following the screens from the steps below:

#### **Option 1**

- Pushing the power button on the Rear Seat Entertainment remote.

#### **Option 2**

- Swiping on either of the Rear Seat Entertainment touchscreens.

#### **NOTE:**

While accessing on the rear screens, the system will launch with the integrated Amazon FireTV.

### **ACCESSING REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN FROM THE PASSENGER SCREEN — IF EQUIPPED**

You can also access Rear Seat Entertainment content from the Passenger Screen.

Follow the steps below:

1. Access the Home screen for the Passenger Screen.
2. Cycle between the features on the Home screen and select Rear Seat Entertainment.

### **FIRST TIME STARTING UP (USING THE REAR SCREENS)**

#### **Boot Up Screen**

When turning on the system for the first time from the rear screens, a boot up screen will appear on the system displaying the Amazon FireTV logo.

During this boot up sequence, language options will be available for the system.

#### **Remote Pairing**

After the boot up sequence is complete, the system will then give the option to pair the Rear Seat Entertainment remote (included with the system).

Follow the on-screen instructions for how to pair the remote with the system.

#### **NOTE:**

If remote pairing fails, on-screen instructions will appear for trying to pair the remote again.

#### **Connecting to a Network**

During the start up process, the system will then connect a network. If Wi-Fi is activated in the vehicle, that is one of the options for a network for the system.

Another option for a network for the system is Wi-Fi Hotspot on your mobile phone. If Wi-Fi Hotspot is activated on your phone, it will show as a possible network for the system on the screen.

#### **NOTE:**

When a network is connected to the system for the first time an over-the-air software update will take place using the Wi-Fi connection. After this first time update, updates will only accrue when one is available.

**Account Sign-in**

The next step will be the option to sign in to your Amazon account.

There are two options to sign into the system:

- **I already have an Amazon account:** Sign in with an already existing Amazon account
- **I am new to Amazon:** Create a new Amazon Account

If “I am new to Amazon” is selected, follow the on-screen steps to set up an Amazon account with the system.

**App Content**

During the process, streaming services and TV services can be selected to focus on what you plan to watch the most. These streaming services and TV services will show in the Apps and Channels categories on the Rear Seat Entertainment Home screen.

**Parental Controls**

Another feature that will appear during this first time set up is parental controls.

When the parental controls page appears, it will give the options to “Enable Parental Controls” and “No Parental Controls”. If “Enable Parental Controls” is selected, follow the on-screen steps to set up parental controls for the system.

**REAR SCREEN FLY-OUT MENU**

Accessing the rear screen fly-out menu will give more options for Rear Seat Entertainment.

To access the rear screen fly-out menu, swipe left on the right edge of the screen. The menu can also be accessed by pushing the Gear/Settings button on the Rear Seat Entertainment remote.

Some options in the fly-out menu are listed below:

- **Power** — This will power the screen off.
- **On Screen Remote** — This will bring up the on screen remote to use with the system.
- **Back** — This will let you go back a page.
- **Home** — This will take you to the Home screen.

- **Settings** — This will let you access certain settings in the system. For more setting options, select “More Settings” within the settings menu.
- **Car** — This will bring up the car menu. From here you can adjust rear climate controls and the Are We There Yet? app.

**PARENTAL CONTROLS (USING THE REAR SCREENS)**

If parental controls were not set during the first time start up of the system, they can be set by following the steps below:

1. While on the Home screen, select “Settings” from the top menu.
2. While in the Settings, select “Preferences”.
3. Then select “Parental Controls”, from here you can turn Parental Controls on or off and set up a PIN for the controls using the remote.

278 MULTIMEDIA

### PAIRING THE REMOTE (USING THE REAR SCREENS)

If a Rear Seat Entertainment remote needs to be paired and was not paired during the start-up sequence, follow the procedure below:

1. Install batteries into the remote.
2. While on the Home screen, select "Settings" from the top menu.
3. In the Settings, select "Controllers & Bluetooth® Devices".
4. Then from this menu, select "Add New Remote".
5. Then follow the on screen steps for remote pairing.

### MEDIA SOURCES INPUT (USING THE RADIO AND REAR SCREENS)

#### Front Radio Screen

Users can select inputs for each rear screen from the front radio touchscreen by selecting the Rear Seat Tab and choosing the desired content by selecting "Launch Source" on the Screen 1 or Screen 2 tab.

Inputs available within Launch Source under "Inputs" are "FireTV", "HDMI", and "USB".

#### Rear Screens

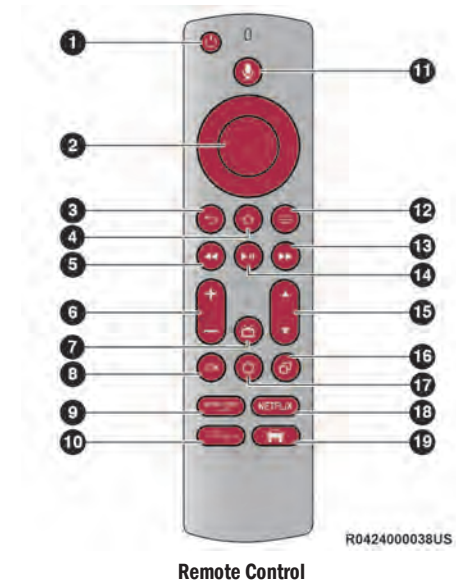
To select inputs on the rear screen, scroll down on the Rear Seat Entertainment Home screen and select your desired input under "Input".

Inputs can also be selected from the "Brand" tab in the top menu. While in the this tap, scroll down to "Inputs" for selection.

#### NOTE:

The Brand tab naming in the top menu will depend on the naming of the vehicle's brand.

### REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT REMOTE CONTROL



1. **Power Button** — Turns the screen for the selected channel on or off.
2. **5-way Navigation Control** — This control has options by pressing the Circle button Up, Down, Left, or Right to navigate on-screen for selections and pushing the center button to confirm selections.
3. **Back** — Push to exit out of menus or return to the previous screen.
4. **Home** — Push to return to the Amazon FireTV Built-in Home screen.
5. **Seek Backward/Rewind Button** ◀◀ — Push and hold to fast rewind through the current audio track or video chapter. Push once to revert back to the previous track.
6. **Volume** — Push the - button to decrease the volume and + button to increase the volume.
7. **Channel Guide** — Push to access the channel guide for the system.
8. **Mute** — Mutes headphone audio.
9. **Amazon Prime** — Push to navigate to Amazon Prime Home screen.
10. **Disney+** — Push to navigate to Disney+ Home screen.
11. **Alexa** — Push to activate Alexa.
12. **Menu** — Push to access the FireTV menu.
13. **Seek Forward Button** ▶▶ — Push and hold to fast forward through the current audio track or video chapter. Push once to skip to the next track.
14. **Play/Pause Button** ▶ || — Begin/resume or pause disc play.
15. **Channel +/-** — Push the up or down arrow button on the Channel button to browse channels available in FireTV.
16. **Recent** — Push to access recently viewed content on FireTV.
17. **Gear/Settings** — Push to bring up setting options for FireTV.
18. **Netflix** — Push to navigate to Netflix's Home screen.
19. **Car Button** — Push to activate the Car menu.

### Replacing The Remote Control Batteries

Each remote control requires two AAA batteries for operation.

#### To replace the batteries:

1. Locate the battery compartment on the back of the remote, then slide the battery cover downward.
2. Remove the old batteries and follow battery recycling procedures for your area.
3. Install new batteries, making sure to orient them according to the polarity diagram shown inside the battery compartment.
4. Slide the battery compartment cover back on.

5

### REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN STREAMING (USING THE RADIO AND REAR SCREENS)

#### Access Using Launch Source

To access streaming options with Rear Seat Entertainment on the front screen, press the Media tab located on the bottom menu bar. Then select the Rear Seat option located on the

## 280 MULTIMEDIA

top menu bar. Then select “Launch Source”, and then select under inputs “FireTV Home”.

### Access Using Browse Media

Selecting Browse Media on the front radio screen will give access to different media within Rear Seat Entertainment.

These options will be in the top menu of Browse Media and are listed below:

- **FireTV** — Selecting FireTV will give options to view streaming options for categories like “For Kids” and to select other streaming app options like “Prime Video”, “HBO GO”, “Netflix”, etc. This option will be selectable on the left slider menu in “Browse Media”. While in “Browse Media” under FireTV, it will display recent activity under “Recent”. This will display recent videos viewed from FireTV to recent downloads as well.
- **USB Video** — Under “USB Videos”, videos will appear that are options with a USB device connected to Rear Seat Entertainment.
- **USB Music** — Under “USB Music”, music will appear that are options with a USB device connected to Rear Seat Entertainment.

### Access Using Rear Seat Entertainment Remote and Rear Screens

Rear passengers will be able to access Rear Seat Entertainment Streaming by pressing the “Amazon Prime”, “Netflix”, or “Disney +” button on the Rear Seat Entertainment remote. Selecting one of those buttons on the remote will take you to the home page for that respective streaming service. Turning on either of the rear screens will launch Rear Seat Entertainment. By default, the rear screens will always launch in Amazon FireTV.

### Amazon FireTV

The main source to access online streaming for Rear Seat Entertainment is Amazon FireTV Built-in.

#### NOTE:

4G Wi-Fi Hot Spot needs to be activated on the vehicle for streaming to be accessible. This can be set up when Rear Seat Entertainment is turned on for the first time from the rear screens. A mobile device can also be used as the Wi-Fi Hot Spot for the vehicle. A 4G source needs to be either an in-vehicle Wi-Fi plan or through a 4G device.

To access Amazon FireTV Built-in on the front screen, select “Launch Source” on the front radio rear seat screen. Then “FireTV Home” under the Inputs selection.

The top menu bar for Amazon FireTV will have the options for “Home”, “Library”, “Brand”, “Live”, “Apps”, and “Settings”.

Below the top menu bar will be streaming options linked to your Amazon Prime account like “Prime Video”, “Netflix”, “Hulu”, and “Disney+”.

Depending on the streaming option selected in FireTV, they will have a similar home page.

The front radio screen offers some options:

- **Power** — This will turn Amazon FireTV Built-in on or off.
- **Screen 1 and Screen 2 Toggle** — This toggles between the Rear Screens (for use with front radio screen only).
- **Collapse** — While viewing on the front radio screen, this will collapse the screen to dashboard view.
- **Source Drawer** — This will open the “Source Drawer” and the source logo will be displayed on the icon.

- **Browse Media** — This will open the “Browse Media” pop-up.
- **Back** — This will let you go back the previous page.
- **FireTV Home** — This will take you back to the Amazon FireTV home page.
- **Menu** — This will open the Amazon FireTV menu.
- **Remote icon** — This will display the on-screen remote.

**NOTE:**

Front screen viewing and watching can only be done when the vehicle is in PARK.

The rear screens will always launch with Amazon FireTV.

### **REAR SCREEN ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN APPS/GAMES (USING THE REAR SCREENS)**

Apps and games can be accessed using Rear Seat Entertainment.

**NOTE:**

No preloaded games are included with Rear Seat Entertainment.

To access Apps on the rear screen, turn on the system and select Apps in the top menu. Within the Apps menu you can purchase apps and games. From here you can also select all the apps and games that have been purchased.

### **ARE WE THERE YET?**

When a navigation route has been set from the Uconnect system, the second-row passengers can use “Are We There Yet?” for an animated screen showing distance and time remaining on navigation routes, as well as the estimated time of arrival with pop-up notifications.

Some screen information includes:

- Decrease Timing Between Notifications Button
- Notifications ON/OFF Button
- Increase Timing Between Notifications Button
- Arrival Time
- Time Remaining Until Destination Is Reached
- Distance Remaining

To access “Are We There Yet?” from the rear screens, follow the steps below:

1. Swipe left on the right edge of the screen and select the Car icon or push the “Car” button on the Rear Seat Entertainment remote.
2. Select “Are We There Yet?” near the bottom of the menu on the first page of options.

### **REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT WITH AMAZON FIRETV BUILT-IN 3RD PARTY APPS — IF EQUIPPED**

If available, Rear Seat Entertainment can work with 3rd party apps downloaded from the Google Play Store or the App Store.

#### **VOXX EVOLVE**

VOXX EVOLVE is a 3rd party app that can offer more casting options for mobile devices with Rear Seat Entertainment.

#### **USING THE VIDEO USB PORT**

Plug in a USB drive or mass storage device and play your favorite music or movies.

**NOTE:**

To view USB media on the rear screens, insert a USB drive into the port. The USB drive port is located under the radio controls in the instrument panel.

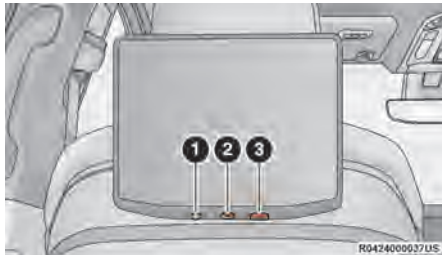


## 282 MULTIMEDIA

On the rear screen you can browse the content of the USB device by going to the USB source in the inputs. Use the search feature to find your media faster.

### PLAY VIDEO GAMES

Connect the video game console to the either HDMI ports located behind the first row seat.



#### AUX/HDMI/USB

- 1 – Headphone Jack (Headphone Output Only)
- 2 – USB Port (Charge Only)
- 3 – HDMI Port

#### NOTE:

Certain high-end video games may exceed the power limit of the vehicle's Power Inverter  
➔ page 97.

### HEADPHONES OPERATION

Rear Seat Entertainment does not come equipped with headphones. Customers will need to provide their own wireless headphones that can be paired with the system using Bluetooth®. Customers can also use their own wired headphones and plug them into an AUX port located under one of the rear screens.

#### Wireless Headphones Pairing

To pair wireless headphones with Rear Seat Entertainment using the rear screens, follow the steps below:

1. While on the Home screen, select “Settings” from the top menu.
2. While in the Settings, select “Controllers & Bluetooth® Devices”.

3. Select “Other Bluetooth® Devices” and follow the on-screen steps for pairing.



Multiple headphones can be paired with the system at once.

### REAR CLIMATE CONTROLS



The Rear Climate Controls can also be controlled using Rear Seat Entertainment  
➔ page 78.

Rear Climate Controls can be accessed by using the Car menu. Swipe left on the right edge of either rear screen and select the Car icon or press the “Car” button on the Rear Seat Entertainment remote. Then select the Rear Climate Controls option.

Options within Rear Climate Controls include:

Icon	Description
ON	<b>Climate Control ON Button</b> Press and release this button to turn the Rear Climate Controls on.
OFF	<b>Climate Control OFF Button</b> Press and release this button to turn the Rear Climate Controls off.
SYNC	<b>SYNC Button</b> Pressing this button will sync both sides of the Rear Climate Controls.
AUTO	<b>AUTO Button</b> Automatically controls the rear interior cabin temperature by adjusting airflow distribution and amount. Toggling this function will cause the system to switch between Manual mode and Automatic mode.
	<b>Rear Passenger Temperature Up and Down Buttons</b> Provides the rear passengers with independent temperature control. Press the button on the touchscreen to increase or decrease the temperature. The temperature will get warmer as you move up toward the red arrow and colder as you move down toward the blue arrow.
<b>Headliner Mode</b> 	<b>Headliner Mode</b> Air comes from the outlets in the headliner. Each of these outlets can be individually adjusted to direct the flow of air. Moving the air vanes of the outlets to one side will shut off the airflow.

## 284 MULTIMEDIA

Icon	Description
<b>Bi-Level Mode</b> 	<b>Bi-Level Mode</b> Air comes from both the headliner outlets and the floor outlets.  <b>NOTE:</b> In many temperature positions, the Bi-Level mode is designed to provide cooler air out of the headliner outlets and warmer air from the floor outlets.
<b>Floor Mode</b> 	<b>Floor Mode</b> Air comes from the floor outlets.
<b>1,2,3, etc.</b>	<b>Blower Control</b> Blower Control is used to regulate the amount of air forced through the Climate system. There are seven blower speeds available. Adjusting the blower will cause Automatic mode to switch to Manual operation.

**LEGAL NOTICE**

To access Legal and Compliance information about Rear Seat Entertainment from the rear screens, follow the steps below:

1. While on the Home screen, select “Settings” from the top menu.
2. While in the Settings menu, select “Device & Software”.
3. From this menu, select “Legal Notices”. From this menu you can also select “Terms of Use” and “Privacy”.

## OFF-ROAD PAGES — IF EQUIPPED

Your vehicle may be equipped with Off-Road Pages, which provides the vehicle status information while operating on off-road conditions. It supplies information relating to the vehicle ride height, the status of the transfer case, the pitch and roll of the vehicle, and the active Selec-Terrain mode.

To access Off-Road Pages, press the Off Road button on the touchscreen from the Vehicle menu.

Off-Road Pages has the following selectable pages:

- Vehicle Dynamics
- Accessory Gauges
- Pitch/Roll
- Selec-Terrain
- Suspension

### NOTE:

With a Connected Services subscription, you can record your Off-Road data and send it directly to the mobile app. Press the Record button to begin.

## OFF-ROAD PAGES STATUS BAR

The Off-Road Pages Status Bar is located along the bottom of Off-Road Pages and is present in each of the five selectable page options. It provides continually updating information for the following items:

- Current Transfer Case Status (only appears when in 4WD Low)
- Current Selec-Terrain mode
- Current Latitude/Longitude
- Current Altitude of the vehicle
- Status of Hill Descent
- Hill Descent Control or Selec-Speed Control Selected Speed in MPH (km/h).

## VEHICLE DYNAMICS

The Vehicle Dynamics page displays information concerning the vehicle's drivetrain.

The following information is displayed:

- Steering angle in degrees
- Status of Transfer Case
- Status of the Rear Axle Locker — If Equipped

## ACCESSORY GAUGES

The Accessory Gauges page displays the current status of the vehicle's Coolant Temperature, Oil Temperature, Oil Pressure, Transmission Temperature, and Battery Voltage.

## PITCH & ROLL

The Pitch & Roll page displays the vehicle's current pitch (angle up and down) and roll (angle side to side) in degrees. The pitch and roll gauges provide a visualization of the current vehicle angle.

## SELEC-TERRAIN — IF EQUIPPED

The Selec-Terrain page displays the current Selec-Terrain mode through a high resolution image. Adjusting the Selec-Terrain mode will alter the image on the screen. The vehicle must be in the ON/RUN position to display Selec-Terrain information.

## 286 MULTIMEDIA

The selectable modes are as follows:

- Rock — Vehicle Must Be In 4WD Low
- Sand/Mud
- Snow
- Auto — Default
- Sport

### NOTE:

While in the Selec-Terrain pages, the Off-Road Pages Status Bar will also display the current Selec-Terrain mode.

## SUSPENSION

The Suspension page displays information concerning the vehicle's suspension.

The following information is displayed:

- Wheel Articulation
- Current Ride Height Status
  - Off-Road 2
  - Off-Road 1
  - Normal
  - Aero
  - Entry/Exit

### NOTE:

The wheel articulation will be represented by a yellow color in the Wheel Articulation. If Ride Height is adjusted, the Ride Height indicator on the screen will switch to the appropriate height and the Wheel Articulation will show the movement and change in height.

## RADIO OPERATION AND MOBILE PHONES

Under certain conditions, the mobile phone being on in your vehicle can cause erratic or noisy performance from your radio. This condition may be lessened or eliminated by repositioning the mobile phone within the vehicle. This condition is not harmful to the radio. If your radio performance does not satisfactorily improve from repositioning the mobile phone, it is recommended that the volume be turned down or off during mobile phone operation when not using the Uconnect system.

## REGULATORY AND SAFETY INFORMATION

### US/CANADA

Exposure to Radio Frequency Radiation

The radiated output power of the internal wireless radio is far below the FCC and IC radio frequency exposure limits. Nevertheless, the wireless radio will be used in such a manner that the radio is 8 in (20 cm) or further from the human body.

The internal wireless radio operates within guidelines found in radio frequency safety standards and recommendations, which reflect the consensus of the scientific community.

The radio manufacturer believes the internal wireless radio is safe for use by consumers. The level of energy emitted is far less than the electromagnetic energy emitted by wireless devices such as mobile phones. However, the use of wireless radios may be restricted in some situations or environments, such as aboard airplanes. If you are unsure of restrictions, you are encouraged to ask for authorization before turning on the wireless radio ➔ page 455.

## SAFETY

### SAFETY FEATURES

#### ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM (ABS)

The ABS provides increased vehicle stability and brake performance under most braking conditions. The system automatically prevents wheel lock, and enhances vehicle control during braking.

The ABS performs a self-check cycle to ensure that the ABS is working properly each time the vehicle is started and driven. During this self-check, you may hear a slight clicking sound as well as some related motor noises.

The ABS is activated during braking when the system detects one or more wheels are beginning to lock. Road conditions such as ice, snow, gravel, bumps, railroad tracks, loose debris, or panic stops may increase the likelihood of ABS activation(s).

You also may experience the following normal characteristics when the ABS activates:

- ABS motor noise or clicking sounds (you may continue to hear for a short time after the stop).
- Brake pedal pulsations.
- A slight drop of the brake pedal at the end of the stop.

The ABS is designed to function with the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) tires. Modification may result in degraded ABS performance.

#### WARNING!

- The ABS contains sophisticated electronic equipment that may be susceptible to interference caused by improperly installed or high output radio transmitting equipment. This interference can cause possible loss of anti-lock braking capability. Installation of such equipment should be performed by qualified professionals.

(Continued)

#### WARNING!

- Pumping of the Anti-Lock Brakes will diminish their effectiveness and may lead to a collision. Pumping makes the stopping distance longer. Just press firmly on your brake pedal when you need to slow down or stop.
- The ABS cannot prevent the natural laws of physics from acting on the vehicle, nor can it increase braking or steering efficiency beyond that afforded by the condition of the vehicle brakes and tires or the traction afforded.
- The ABS cannot prevent collisions, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, following another vehicle too closely, or hydroplaning.
- The capabilities of an ABS equipped vehicle must never be exploited in a reckless or dangerous manner that could jeopardize the user's safety or the safety of others.

**288 SAFETY****Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Warning Light**

The yellow ABS Warning Light will turn on when the ignition is placed in the ON/RUN mode and may stay on for as long as four seconds.

If the ABS Warning Light remains on or comes on while driving, it indicates that the anti-lock portion of the brake system is not functioning and that service is required. However, the conventional brake system will continue to operate normally if the ABS Warning Light is on.

If the ABS Warning Light is on, the brake system should be serviced as soon as possible to restore the benefits of Anti-Lock Brakes. If the ABS Warning Light does not come on when the ignition is placed in the ON/RUN mode, have the light repaired as soon as possible.

**REAR SEAT REMINDER ALERT (RSRA)**

RSRA will consider the presence of an object in the rear seat when a rear entry/exit door is opened at the beginning of each key cycle. To activate, the rear door must be open for more than one second and the vehicle must be placed in the RUN position within 10 minutes. When the potential presence of an object is determined and/or otherwise inferred, a

message will appear in the cluster display reminding driver to check the rear seat(s) immediately after key off, accompanied by an alert upon exiting the vehicle.

**DROWSY DRIVER DETECTION (DDD) — IF EQUIPPED**

DDD detects when the driver is feeling fatigued and warns the driver to pull over and take a break.

**To Activate/Deactivate**

DDD can be activated and deactivated through the Uconnect system by selecting the following in order:

1. “Driver Assistance”
2. “Drowsy Driver Detection”

**WARNING!**

The DDD system is an aid for driving and does not relieve the driver of the responsibility of driving the vehicle. If you experience fatigue while driving, pull over safely for a break without waiting for the DDD to intervene. Only return to the road when you are in the right physical and mental condition to prevent endangering yourself and other drivers.

**System Intervention**

Using feedback obtained from the driver’s steering patterns, any buttons/switches that are pressed, and from the front camera, the system implements two operating logics:

- The first operating logic takes the driving style into account, observing the road and detecting to what extent the driver can continue driving with few lane crossing events.
- The second operating logic measures the time spent behind the wheel with the vehicle speed above 40 mph (60 km/h) and below 110 mph (180 km/h).

**NOTE:**

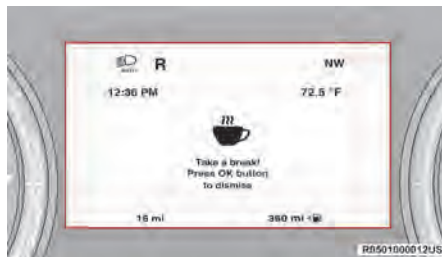
If the conditions described above are not detected continuously during the entire driving period, the “Drowsy Driver” message may be displayed later than two or three hours. If the driving style indicates that the driver is unable to follow the road trajectory and respect the horizontal lane markings, the red symbol will appear on the instrument cluster display to suggest that the driver should stop for a break. An audible signal will also sound.

If the driver **accepts** the suggestion provided by the system by pushing the “OK” button on the left side of the steering wheel, the message will disappear from the display.

If the driver **does not acknowledge** the warning it will be displayed for 60 seconds and then disappear.

**NOTE:**

In the event of a DDD system failure, a dedicated message will appear in the instrument cluster display.



**DDD Warning Message**

## ELECTRONIC BRAKE CONTROL (EBC) SYSTEM

Your vehicle is equipped with an advanced EBC system. This system includes the Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS), Brake Assist System (BAS), Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD), Electronic Stability Control (ESC), Electronic Roll Mitigation (ERM), Hill Start Assist (HSA), Intersection Collision Assist (ICA), and Traction Control System (TCS). These systems work together to enhance both vehicle stability and control in various driving conditions.

Your vehicle may also be equipped with Dynamic Steering Torque (DST), Rain Brake Support (RBS), Ready Alert Braking (RAB), and Trailer Sway Control (TSC).

### Brake Assist System (BAS)

The BAS is designed to optimize the vehicle's braking capability during emergency braking maneuvers. The system detects an emergency braking situation by sensing the rate and amount of brake application and then applies optimum pressure to the brakes. This can help reduce braking distances. The BAS complements the Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS). Applying the brakes very quickly results

in the best BAS assistance. To receive the benefit of the system, you must apply continuous braking pressure during the stopping sequence (do not “pump” the brakes). Do not reduce brake pedal pressure unless braking is no longer desired. Once the brake pedal is released, the BAS is deactivated.

### WARNING!

The Brake Assist System (BAS) cannot prevent the natural laws of physics from acting on the vehicle, nor can it increase the traction afforded by prevailing road conditions. BAS cannot prevent collisions, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, driving on very slippery surfaces, or hydroplaning. The capabilities of a BAS-equipped vehicle must never be exploited in a reckless or dangerous manner, which could jeopardize the user's safety or the safety of others.

6

### Brake System Warning Light

The red Brake System Warning Light will turn on when the ignition is placed in the ON/RUN mode and may stay on for as long as four seconds.



**290 SAFETY**

If the Brake System Warning Light remains on or comes on while driving, it indicates that the brake system is not functioning properly and that immediate service is required. If the Brake System Warning Light does not come on when the ignition is placed in the ON/RUN mode, have the light repaired as soon as possible.

**Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD)**

EBD manages the distribution of the braking torque between the front and rear axles by limiting braking pressure to the rear axle. This is done to prevent overslip of the rear wheels to avoid vehicle instability, and to prevent the rear axle from entering ABS before the front axle.

**Electronic Roll Mitigation (ERM)**

ERM anticipates the potential for wheel lift by monitoring the driver's steering wheel input and the speed of the vehicle. When ERM determines that the rate of change of the steering wheel angle and vehicle's speed are sufficient to potentially cause wheel lift, it then applies the appropriate brake and may also reduce engine power to lessen the chance that wheel lift will occur. ERM can only reduce the chance of

wheel lift occurring during severe or evasive driving maneuvers; it cannot prevent wheel lift due to other factors, such as road conditions, leaving the roadway, or striking objects or other vehicles.

**NOTE:**

ERM is disabled any time the ESC is in "Full Off" mode (if equipped). See → page 290 for a complete explanation of the available ESC modes.

**WARNING!**

Many factors, such as vehicle loading, road conditions and driving conditions, influence the chance that wheel lift or rollover may occur. ERM cannot prevent all wheel lift or rollovers, especially those that involve leaving the roadway or striking objects or other vehicles. The capabilities of an ERM-equipped vehicle must never be exploited in a reckless or dangerous manner which could jeopardize the user's safety or the safety of others.

**Electronic Stability Control (ESC)**

ESC enhances directional control and stability of the vehicle under various driving conditions. ESC corrects for oversteering or understeering of the vehicle by applying the brake of the appropriate wheel(s) to assist in counteracting the above conditions. Engine power may also be reduced to help the vehicle maintain the desired path.

- Oversteer – when the vehicle is turning more than appropriate for the steering wheel position.
- Understeer – when the vehicle is turning less than appropriate for the steering wheel position.

ESC uses sensors in the vehicle to determine the vehicle path intended by the driver and compares it to the actual path of the vehicle. When the actual path does not match the intended path, ESC applies the brake of the appropriate wheel to assist in counteracting the oversteer or understeer condition.

The ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light located in the instrument cluster will start to flash as soon as the ESC system becomes active. The ESC Activation/Malfunction

Indicator Light also flashes when the Traction Control System (TCS) is active. If the ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light begins to flash during acceleration, ease up on the accelerator and apply as little throttle as possible. Be sure to adapt your speed and driving to the prevailing road conditions.

**WARNING!**

- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) cannot prevent the natural laws of physics from acting on the vehicle, nor can it increase the traction afforded by prevailing road conditions. ESC cannot prevent accidents, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, driving on very slippery surfaces, or hydroplaning. ESC also cannot prevent accidents resulting from loss of vehicle control due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions. Only a safe, attentive, and skillful driver can prevent accidents. The capabilities of an ESC equipped vehicle must never be exploited in a reckless or dangerous manner which could jeopardize the user's safety or the safety of others.

*(Continued)*

**WARNING!**

- Vehicle modifications, or failure to properly maintain your vehicle, may change the handling characteristics of your vehicle, and may negatively affect the performance of the ESC system. Changes to the steering system, suspension, braking system, tire type and size or wheel size may adversely affect ESC performance. Improperly inflated and unevenly worn tires may also degrade ESC performance. Any vehicle modification or poor vehicle maintenance that reduces the effectiveness of the ESC system can increase the risk of loss of vehicle control, vehicle rollover, personal injury and death.

**ESC Operating Modes**

Depending upon model and mode of operation, the ESC system may have multiple operating modes.

**ESC On**

This is the normal operating mode for the ESC. Whenever the vehicle is started, the ESC system will be in this mode. This mode should be used for most driving conditions. Alternate ESC modes should only be used for specific reasons as noted in the following paragraphs.

**Partial Off**

This mode may be useful if the vehicle becomes stuck. This mode may modify TCS and ESC thresholds for activation, which allows for more wheel spin than normally allowed.

To enter the "Partial Off" mode, momentarily push the ESC OFF button and the ESC OFF Indicator Light will illuminate. To turn the ESC on again, momentarily push the ESC OFF button and the ESC OFF Indicator Light will turn off.

**NOTE:**

For vehicles with multiple partial ESC modes, the push and release of the button will toggle the ESC modes. Multiple attempts may be required to return to "ESC On" mode.

## 292 SAFETY

**WARNING!**

- When in “Partial Off” mode, the TCS functionality of ESC, except for the limited slip feature described in the TCS section, has been disabled and the ESC OFF Indicator Light will be illuminated. When in “Partial Off” mode, the engine power reduction feature of TCS is disabled, and the enhanced vehicle stability offered by the ESC system is reduced.
- Trailer Sway Control (TSC) is disabled when the ESC system is in the “Partial Off” mode.

**ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light And ESC OFF Indicator Light**

The ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light in the instrument cluster will come on when the ignition is placed in the ON/RUN mode. It should go out with the engine running. If the ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light comes on continuously with the engine running, a malfunction has been detected in the ESC system. If this light remains on after several ignition cycles, and the vehicle has been driven several miles (kilometers) at speeds greater

than 30 mph (48 km/h), see an authorized dealer as soon as possible to have the problem diagnosed and corrected.

The ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light starts to flash as soon as the tires lose traction and the ESC system becomes active. The ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light also flashes when TCS is active. If the ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light begins to flash during acceleration, ease up on the accelerator and apply as little throttle as possible. Be sure to adapt your speed and driving to the prevailing road conditions.



The ESC OFF Indicator Light indicates the customer has elected to have the Electronic Stability Control (ESC) in a reduced mode.

**NOTE:**

- The ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light and the ESC OFF Indicator Light come on momentarily each time the ignition is placed in the ON/RUN mode.
- Each time the ignition is placed in the ON/RUN mode, the ESC system will be on even if it was turned off previously.

- The ESC system will make buzzing or clicking sounds when it is active. This is normal; the sounds will stop when ESC becomes inactive following the maneuver that caused the ESC activation.

**Hill Descent Control (HDC) — If Equipped**

HDC is intended for low speed off-road driving while in 4WD Low. HDC maintains vehicle speed while descending hills during various driving situations. HDC controls vehicle speed by actively controlling the brakes.

**HDC Has Three States:**

1. Off (feature is not enabled and will not activate).
2. Enabled (feature is enabled and ready but activation conditions are not met, or driver is actively overriding with brake or throttle application).
3. Active (feature is enabled and actively controlling vehicle speed).

**Enabling HDC**

HDC is enabled by pushing the HDC switch, but the following conditions must also be met to enable HDC:

- The driveline is in 4WD Low.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 mph (8 km/h).
- The parking brake is released.
- The driver door is closed.

**Activating HDC**

Once HDC is enabled it will activate automatically if driven down a grade of sufficient magnitude. The set speed for HDC is selectable by the driver, and can be adjusted by using the gear shift +/- . The following summarizes the HDC set speeds:

**HDC Target Set Speeds**

- P = No set speed. HDC may be enabled but will not activate.
- R = 0.6 mph (1 km/h)
- N = 1.2 mph (2 km/h)
- D = 0.6 mph (1 km/h)
- 1st = 0.6 mph (1 km/h)
- 2nd = 1.2 mph (2 km/h)

- 3rd = 1.8 mph (3 km/h)
- 4th = 2.5 mph (4 km/h)
- 5th = 3.1 mph (5 km/h)
- 6th = 3.7 mph (6 km/h)
- 7th = 4.3 mph (7 km/h)
- 8th = 5.0 mph (8 km/h)
- 9th = 5.6 mph (9 km/h) – If Equipped

**NOTE:**

During HDC the +/- shifter input is used for HDC target speed selection, but will not affect the gear chosen by the transmission. When actively controlling HDC the transmission will shift appropriately for the driver-selected set speed and corresponding driving conditions.

**Driver Override**

The driver may override HDC activation with throttle or brake application at any time.

**Deactivating HDC**

HDC will be deactivated but remain available if any of the following conditions occur:

- The driver overrides HDC set speed with throttle or brake application.

- Vehicle speed exceeds 20 mph (32 km/h) but remains below 40 mph (64 km/h).
- The vehicle is on a downhill grade of insufficient magnitude, is on level ground, or is on an uphill grade.
- The vehicle is shifted to PARK.

**Disabling HDC**

HDC will be deactivated and disabled if any of the following conditions occur:

- The driver pushes the HDC switch.
- The driveline is shifted out of 4WD Low.
- The parking brake is applied.
- The driver door opens.
- The vehicle is driven greater than 20 mph (32 km/h) for greater than 70 seconds.
- The vehicle is driven greater than 40 mph (64 km/h) (HDC exits immediately).
- HDC detects excessive brake temperature.

**Feedback To The Driver**

The instrument cluster has an HDC icon and the HDC switch has an LED icon, which offers feedback to the driver about the state HDC is in.

**294 SAFETY**

- The cluster icon and switch lamp will illuminate and remain on solid when HDC is enabled or activated. This is the normal operating condition for HDC.
- The cluster icon and switch lamp will flash for several seconds, then extinguish when the driver pushes the HDC switch but enable conditions are not met.
- The cluster icon and switch lamp will flash for several seconds, then extinguish when HDC disables due to excess speed.
- The cluster icon and switch lamp will flash when HDC deactivates due to overheated brakes. The flashing will stop and HDC will activate again once the brakes have cooled sufficiently.

<b>WARNING!</b>
HDC is only intended to assist the driver in controlling vehicle speed when descending hills. The driver must remain attentive to the driving conditions and is responsible for maintaining a safe vehicle speed.

**Hill Start Assist (HSA)**

HSA is designed to mitigate roll back from a complete stop while on an incline. If the driver releases the brake while stopped on an incline, HSA will continue to hold the brake pressure for a short period. If the driver does not apply the throttle before this time expires, the system will release brake pressure and the vehicle will roll down the hill as normal.

The following conditions must be met in order for HSA to activate:

- The feature must be enabled.
- The vehicle must be stopped.
- The parking brake must be off.
- The driver door must be closed.
- The vehicle must be on a sufficient grade.
- The gear selection must match vehicle uphill direction (i.e., vehicle facing uphill is in forward gear; vehicle backing uphill is in REVERSE (R) gear).

- HSA will work in REVERSE gear and all forward gears. The system will not activate if the transmission is in PARK (P) or NEUTRAL (N). For vehicles equipped with a manual transmission, if the clutch is pressed, HSA will remain active.

<b>WARNING!</b>
There may be situations where the Hill Start Assist (HSA) will not activate and slight rolling may occur, such as on minor hills or with a loaded vehicle, or while pulling a trailer. HSA is not a substitute for active driving involvement. It is always the driver's responsibility to be attentive to distance to other vehicles, people, and objects, and most importantly brake operation to ensure safe operation of the vehicle under all road conditions. Your complete attention is always required while driving to maintain safe control of your vehicle. Failure to follow these warnings can result in a collision or serious personal injury.

### Disabling And Enabling HSA

This feature can be turned on or turned off. To change the current setting, proceed as follows:

- If disabling HSA using your instrument cluster display, see ⇨ page 118 for further information.
- If disabling HSA using Uconnect Settings, see ⇨ page 240 for further information.

### Towing With HSA

HSA will also provide assistance to mitigate roll back while towing a trailer.

#### WARNING!

- If you use a trailer brake controller with your trailer, the trailer brakes may be activated and deactivated with the brake switch. If so, there may not be enough brake pressure to hold both the vehicle and the trailer on a hill when the brake pedal is released. In order to avoid rolling down an incline while resuming acceleration, manually activate the trailer brake or apply more vehicle brake pressure prior to releasing the brake pedal.

(Continued)

#### WARNING!

- HSA is not a parking brake. Always apply the parking brake fully when exiting your vehicle. Also, be certain to place the transmission in PARK.
- Failure to follow these warnings can result in a collision or serious personal injury.

### Rain Brake Support (RBS)

RBS may improve braking performance in wet conditions. It will periodically apply a small amount of brake pressure to remove any water buildup on the front brake rotors. It functions when the windshield wipers are in LO or HI speed. When RBS is active, there is no notification to the driver and no driver interaction is required.

### Ready Alert Braking (RAB)

RAB may reduce the time required to reach full braking during emergency braking situations. It anticipates when an emergency braking situation may occur by monitoring how fast the throttle is released by the driver. The Electronic Brake Controller (EBC) will prepare the brake system for a panic stop.

### Selec-Speed Control (SSC) – If Equipped



Selec-Speed Control (SSC) is intended for off-road driving in 4WD Low only. SSC maintains vehicle speed by actively controlling engine torque and brakes.

SSC has three states:

1. Off (feature is not enabled and will not activate)
2. Enabled (feature is enabled and ready but activation conditions are not met, or driver is actively overriding with brake or throttle application)
3. Active (feature is enabled and actively controlling vehicle speed)

### Enabling SSC

SSC is enabled by pushing the SSC switch, but the following conditions must also be met to enable SSC:

- The driveline is in 4WD Low.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 mph (8 km/h).
- The parking brake is released.
- The driver door is closed.
- The driver is not applying throttle.

**296 SAFETY****Activating SSC**

Once SSC is enabled it will activate automatically once the following conditions are met:

- Driver releases throttle.
- Driver releases brake.
- Transmission is in any selection other than PARK.
- Vehicle speed is below 20 mph (32 km/h).

The set speed for SSC is selectable by the driver, and can be adjusted by using the gear shift +/- . Additionally, the SSC set speed may be reduced when climbing a grade and the level of set speed reduction depends on the magnitude of grade. The following summarizes the SSC set speeds:

**SSC Target Set Speeds**

- 1st = .6 mph (1 km/h)
- 2nd = 1.2 mph (2 km/h)
- 3rd = 1.8 mph (3 km/h)
- 4th = 2.5 mph (4 km/h)
- 5th = 3.1 mph (5 km/h)
- 6th = 3.7 mph (6 km/h)

- 7th = 4.3 mph (7 km/h)
- 8th = 5 mph (8 km/h)
- 9th = 5.6 mph (9 km/h) – If Equipped
- REVERSE = .6 mph (1 km/h)
- NEUTRAL = 1.2 mph (2 km/h)
- PARK = SSC remains enabled but not active

**NOTE:**

- During SSC the +/- shifter input is used for SSC target speed selection but will not affect the gear chosen by the transmission. While actively controlling SSC the transmission will shift appropriately for the driver-selected set speed and corresponding driving conditions.
- SSC performance is influenced by the Terrain Select mode. This difference may be notable to the driver and may be perceived as a varying level of aggressiveness.

**Driver Override:**

The driver may override SSC activation with throttle or brake application at any time.

**Deactivating SSC**

SSC will be deactivated but remain available if any of the following conditions occur:

- Driver overrides SSC set speed with throttle or brake application
- Vehicle speed exceeds 20 mph (32 km/h) but remains below 40 mph (64 km/h)
- Vehicle is shifted to PARK

**Disabling SSC**

SSC will deactivate and be disabled if any of the following conditions occur:

- The driver pushes the SSC switch.
- The driveline is shifted out of 4WD Low.
- The parking brake is applied.
- The driver door opens.
- The vehicle is driven greater than 20 mph (32 km/h) for greater than 70 seconds.
- The vehicle is driven greater than 40 mph (64 km/h) (SSC exits immediately).

**Feedback To The Driver:**

The instrument cluster has an SSC icon and the SSC switch has an LED which offers feedback to the driver about the state SSC is in.

- The cluster icon and switch lamp will illuminate and remain on solid when SSC is enabled or activated. This is the normal operating condition for SSC.

- The cluster icon and switch lamp will flash for several seconds then extinguish when the driver pushes the SSC switch but enable conditions are not met.
- The cluster icon and switch lamp will flash for several seconds then extinguish when SSC disables due to excess speed.
- The cluster icon and switch lamp will flash then extinguish when SSC deactivates due to overheated brakes.

**WARNING!**

SSC is only intended to assist the driver in controlling vehicle speed when driving in off-road conditions. The driver must remain attentive to the driving conditions and is responsible for maintaining a safe vehicle speed.

**Traction Control System (TCS)**

The TCS monitors the amount of wheel spin of each of the driven wheels. If wheel spin is detected, the TCS may apply brake pressure to the spinning wheel(s) and/or reduce engine power to provide enhanced acceleration and stability. A feature of the TCS, Brake Limited Differential (BLD) functions similarly to a limited slip differential and controls the wheel spin across a driven axle. If one wheel on a driven axle is spinning faster than the other, the system will apply the brake of the spinning wheel. This will allow more engine power to be applied to the wheel that is not spinning. BLD may remain enabled even if the TCS and Electronic Stability Control (ESC) are in reduced modes.

**Trailer Sway Control (TSC)**

TSC uses sensors in the vehicle to recognize an excessively swaying trailer and will take the appropriate actions to attempt to stop the sway. TSC will become active automatically once an excessively swaying trailer is recognized.

**NOTE:**

TSC cannot stop all trailers from swaying. Always use caution when towing a trailer and follow the trailer tongue weight recommendations ↪ page 220.

When TSC is functioning, the ESC Activation/Malfunction Indicator Light will flash, the engine power may be reduced and you may feel the brakes being applied to individual wheels to attempt to stop the trailer from swaying. TSC is disabled when the ESC system is in the "Partial Off" mode.

**WARNING!**

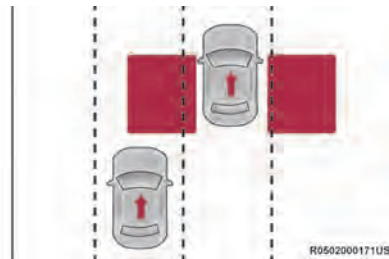
If TSC activates while driving, slow the vehicle down, stop at the nearest safe location, and adjust the trailer load to eliminate trailer sway.



## AUXILIARY DRIVING SYSTEMS

### BLIND SPOT MONITORING (BSM)

BSM system uses two radar sensors, located inside the rear fascia/bumper, to detect highway licensable vehicles (automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) that enter the blind spot zones from the rear/front/side of the vehicle.



Rear Detection Zones

When the vehicle is started, the BSM Warning Light will momentarily illuminate in both outside rearview mirrors to let the driver know that the

system is operational. The BSM system sensors operate when the vehicle is in any forward gear or REVERSE (R).

The BSM detection zone covers approximately one lane in width on both sides of the vehicle 12 ft (3.8 m). The zone length starts at the side of the vehicle, near the B-pillar, and extends approximately 10 ft (3 m) beyond the rear fascia/bumper of the vehicle. The BSM system monitors the detection zones on both sides of the vehicle when the vehicle speed reaches approximately 15 mph (24 km/h) or higher and will alert the driver of vehicles in these areas.

#### NOTE:

- The BSM system DOES NOT alert the driver about rapidly approaching vehicles that are outside the detection zones.
- The BSM system detection zone DOES NOT change if your vehicle is towing a trailer. Therefore, visually verify the adjacent lane is clear for both your vehicle and trailer before making a lane change. If the trailer or other object (i.e., bicycle, sports equipment) extends beyond the side of your vehicle, this

may result in random false detections on the trailer, and false chimes when the turn signal is used → page 240.

- The BSM system may experience dropouts (blinking on and off) of the side mirror warning indicator lamps when a motorcycle or any small object remains at the side of the vehicle for extended periods of time (more than a couple of seconds).

The area on the rear fascia/bumper where the radar sensors are located must remain free of snow, ice, and dirt/road contamination so that the BSM system can function properly. Do not block the area of the rear fascia/bumper where the radar sensors are located with foreign objects (bumper stickers, bicycle racks, etc.).



Sensor Location (Left Side Shown)

The BSM system notifies the driver of objects in the detection zones by illuminating the BSM warning light located in the outside mirrors. In addition, when the turn signal is activated during the alert on the side of the vehicle corresponding to the alert, an audible (chime) alert can be heard. During this audible (chime) alert, the radio volume will be reduced → page 301.

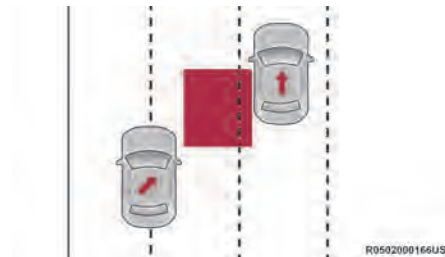


**BSM Warning Light**

The BSM system monitors the detection zone from three different entry points (Side, Rear, Front) while driving to see if an alert is necessary. The BSM system will issue an alert during these types of zone entries.

**Entering From The Side**

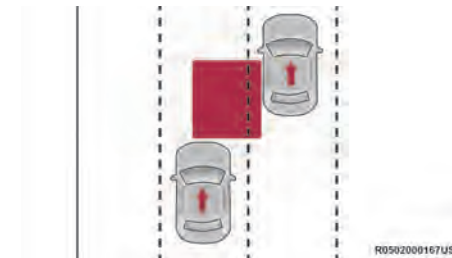
Vehicles that move into your adjacent lanes from either side of the vehicle.



**Side Monitoring**

**Entering From The Rear**

Vehicles that come up from behind your vehicle on either side and enter the rear detection zone with a relative speed of less than 30 mph (48 km/h).



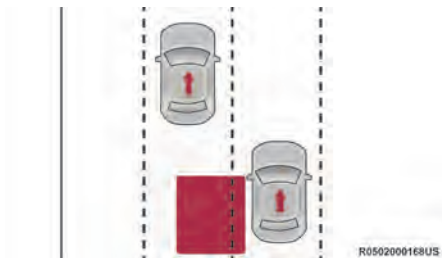
**Rear Monitoring**

**Overtaking Traffic**

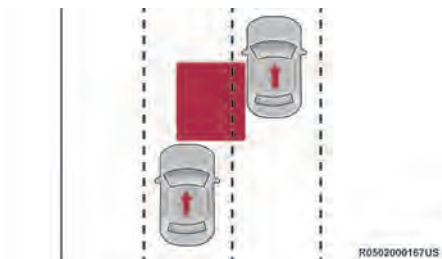
If you pass another vehicle slowly with a relative speed of less than 15 mph (24 km/h) and the vehicle remains in the blind spot for approximately 1.5 seconds, the warning light will be illuminated. If the difference in speed

**300 SAFETY**

between the two vehicles is greater than 15 mph (24 km/h), the warning light will not illuminate.



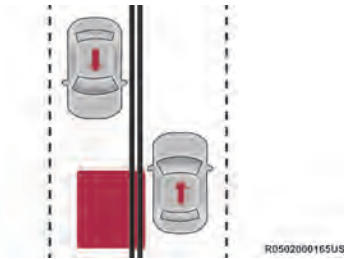
**Overtaking/Approaching**



**Overtaking/Passing**

The BSM system is designed not to issue an alert on stationary objects such as guardrails, posts, walls, foliage, berms, etc. However, occasionally the system may alert on such objects. This is normal operation and your vehicle does not require service.

The BSM system will not alert you of objects that are traveling in the opposite direction of the vehicle in adjacent lanes.



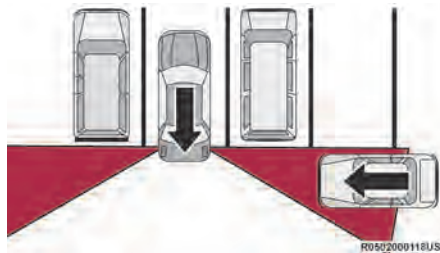
**Opposing Traffic**

**WARNING!**

The Blind Spot Monitoring system is only an aid to help detect objects in the blind spot zones. The BSM system is not designed to detect pedestrians, bicyclists, or animals. Even if your vehicle is equipped with the BSM system, always check your vehicle's mirrors, glance over your shoulder, and use your turn signal before changing lanes. Failure to do so can result in serious injury or death.

### Rear Cross Path (RCP)

RCP is intended to aid the driver when backing out of parking spaces where their vision of oncoming vehicles may be blocked. Proceed slowly and cautiously out of the parking space until the rear end of the vehicle is exposed. The RCP system will then have a clear view of the cross traffic and if an oncoming vehicle is detected, alert the driver.



**RCP Detection Zones**

RCP monitors the rear detection zones on both sides of the vehicle, for objects that are moving toward the side of the vehicle with a minimum speed of approximately 5 mph (8 km/h), to

objects moving a maximum of approximately 20 mph (32 km/h), such as in parking lot situations.

#### NOTE:

In a parking lot situation, oncoming vehicles can be obscured by vehicles parked on either side. If the sensors are blocked by other structures or vehicles, the system will not be able to alert the driver.

When RCP is on and the vehicle is in REVERSE, the driver is alerted using both the visual and audible alarms, including reducing the radio volume.

#### WARNING!

Rear Cross Path (RCP) Detection is not a back up aid system. It is intended to be used to help a driver detect an oncoming vehicle in a parking lot situation. Drivers must be careful when backing up, even when using RCP. Always check carefully behind your vehicle, look behind you, and be sure to check for pedestrians, animals, other vehicles, obstructions, and blind spots before backing up. Failure to do so can result in serious injury or death.

### Blind Spot Modes

Three selectable modes of operation are available in the Uconnect system → page 240.

#### Blind Spot Alert Lights Only

When operating in Blind Spot Alert mode, the BSM system will provide a visual alert in the appropriate side view mirror based on a detected object. However, when the system is operating in Rear Cross Path (RCP) mode, the system will respond with both visual and audible alerts when a detected object is present. Whenever an audible alert is requested, the radio is muted.

#### Blind Spot Alert Lights/Chime

When operating in Blind Spot Alert Lights/Chime mode, the BSM system will provide a visual alert in the appropriate side view mirror based on a detected object. If the turn signal is then activated, and it corresponds to an alert present on that side of the vehicle, an audible chime will also be sounded. Whenever a turn signal and detected object are present on the same side at the same time, both the visual and audible alerts will be issued. In addition to the audible alert the radio (if on) will also be muted.

**302 SAFETY****NOTE:**

Whenever an audible alert is requested by the BSM system, the radio is also muted.

When the system is in RCP, the system shall respond with both visual and audible alerts when a detected object is present. Whenever an audible alert is requested, the radio is also muted. Turn/hazard signal status is ignored; the RCP state always requests the chime.

**Blind Spot Alert Off**

When the BSM system is turned off, there will be no visual or audible alerts from either the BSM or RCP systems.

**NOTE:**

The BSM system will store the current operating mode when the vehicle is shut off. Each time the vehicle is started, the previously stored mode will be recalled and used.

**FORWARD COLLISION WARNING (FCW) WITH MITIGATION**

FCW with Mitigation system provides the driver with audible warnings, visual warnings (within the instrument cluster display), and may apply a brake jerk to warn the driver when it detects a potential frontal collision. The warnings and

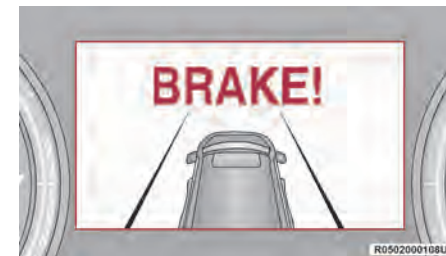
limited braking are intended to provide the driver with enough time to react, avoid or mitigate the potential collision.

**NOTE:**

FCW monitors the information from the forward looking sensors as well as the Electronic Brake Controller (EBC), to calculate the probability of a forward collision. When the system determines that a forward collision is probable, the driver will be provided with audible and visual warnings and may provide a brake jerk warning. If the driver does not take action based upon these progressive warnings, then the system will provide a limited level of active braking to help slow the vehicle and mitigate the potential forward collision. If the driver reacts to the warnings by braking and the system determines that the driver intends to avoid the collision by braking but has not applied sufficient brake force, the system will compensate and provide additional brake force as required.

If a Forward Collision Warning with Mitigation event begins at a speed below 26 mph (42 km/h), the system may provide the maximum or partial braking to mitigate the potential forward collision. If the Forward Collision Warning with Mitigation event stops

the vehicle completely, the system will hold the vehicle at a standstill for two seconds and then release the brakes.

**FCW Message**

When the system determines a collision with the vehicle in front of you is no longer probable, the warning message will be deactivated.

**NOTE:**

- The minimum speed for FCW activation is 1 mph (2 km/h).
- The FCW alerts may be triggered on objects other than vehicles, such as guard rails or sign posts based on the course prediction. This is expected and is a part of normal FCW activation and functionality.

- It is unsafe to test the FCW system. To prevent such misuse of the system, after four Active Braking events within an ignition cycle, the Active Braking portion of FCW will be deactivated until the next ignition cycle.
- The FCW system is intended for on-road use only. If the vehicle is taken off-road, the FCW system should be deactivated to prevent unnecessary warnings to the surroundings. If the vehicle enters 4WD Low, the FCW system will be automatically deactivated.

**WARNING!**

Forward Collision Warning (FCW) is not intended to avoid a collision on its own, nor can FCW detect every type of potential collision. The driver has the responsibility to avoid a collision by controlling the vehicle via braking and steering. Failure to follow this warning could lead to serious injury or death.

**FCW Braking Status And Sensitivity**

The FCW Sensitivity and Active Braking status are programmable through the Uconnect system → page 240.

The default sensitivity of FCW is the “Medium” setting and the system status is “Warning & Braking”. This allows the system to warn the driver of a possible collision with the vehicle in front using audible/visual warnings and it applies autonomous braking.

Changing the FCW status to the “Far” setting allows the system to warn the driver of a possible collision with the vehicle in front using an audible/visual warning when the latter is at a farther distance than “Medium” setting. This provides the most reaction time to avoid a possible collision.

Changing the FCW status to the “Near” setting allows the system to warn the driver of a possible collision with the vehicle in front when the distance between the vehicle in the front is much closer. This setting provides less reaction time than the “Far” and “Medium” settings, which allows for a more dynamic driving experience.

**NOTE:**

- Changing the FCW status to “Only Warning” prevents the system from providing limited active braking, or additional brake support if the driver is not braking adequately in the

event of a potential frontal collision, but maintains the audible and visual warnings.

- Changing the FCW status to “Off” prevents the system from providing autonomous braking, or additional brake support if the driver is not braking adequately in the event of a potential frontal collision.
- The system will retain the last setting selected by the driver after ignition shut down.
- FCW may not react to irrelevant objects such as overhead objects, ground reflections, objects not in the path of the vehicle, stationary objects that are far away, oncoming traffic, or leading vehicles with the same or higher rate of speed.
- FCW will be disabled like ACC, with the unavailable screens.

**FCW Limited Warning**

If the instrument cluster displays “ACC/FCW Limited Functionality” or “ACC/FCW Limited Functionality Clean Front Windshield” momentarily, there may be a condition that limits FCW functionality. Although the vehicle is still drivable under normal conditions, the active braking may not be fully available. Once the

**304 SAFETY**

condition that limited the system performance is no longer present, the system will return to its full performance state. If the problem persists, see an authorized dealer.

**Service FCW Warning**

If the system turns off, and the instrument cluster displays:

- ACC/FCW Unavailable Service Required
- Cruise/FCW Unavailable Service Required

This indicates there is an internal system fault. Although the vehicle is still drivable under normal conditions, have the system checked by an authorized dealer.

**Pedestrian Emergency Braking (PEB)**

PEB is a subsystem of the Forward Collision Warning (FCW) system which provides the driver with audible warnings and visual warnings, in the instrument cluster display. It may apply limited automatic braking when it detects a potential frontal collision with a pedestrian/cyclist.



**PEB Message**

If a PEB event begins at a speed below 39 mph (62 km/h), the system may provide maximum braking to mitigate the potential collision with a pedestrian/cyclist. If the PEB event stops the vehicle completely, the system will hold the vehicle at a standstill for two seconds and then release the brakes. When the system determines a collision with the pedestrian/cyclist in front of you is no longer probable, the warning message will be deactivated.

The minimum speed for PEB activation is 3 mph (5 km/h).

**WARNING!**

Pedestrian Emergency Braking (PEB) is not intended to avoid a collision on its own, nor can PEB detect every type of potential collision with a pedestrian. The driver has the responsibility to avoid a collision by controlling the vehicle via braking and steering. Failure to follow this warning could lead to serious injury or death.

**Turning PEB On Or Off****NOTE:**

The default status of PEB is "On." This allows the system to warn you of a possible frontal collision with the pedestrian.

The PEB button is located in the Uconnect display in the control settings ⇨ page 240.

To turn the PEB system off, push the Pedestrian Emergency Braking button once.

To turn the PEB system back on, push the Pedestrian Emergency Braking button again.

Changing the PEB status to “Off” deactivates the system, so no warning or active braking will be available in case of a possible frontal collision with the pedestrian.

**NOTE:**

The PEB system will retain the last setting selected by the driver after ignition shut down. The system will not reset to the default setting when the vehicle is restarted.

**Intersection Collision Assist (ICA) — If Equipped**

ICA uses three front radar sensors located in the front fascia/bumper, to detect oncoming vehicles from the front or side when driving through an intersection. When the system determines that a collision is probable, the system will attempt to mitigate a possible collision by decelerating the vehicle. The system will also provide audible warnings and visual warnings (shown in the instrument cluster). If the driver determines acceleration is needed to avoid a collision, when the accelerator is pressed ICA will cancel.

**TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM (TPMS)**

The TPMS will warn the driver of a low tire pressure based on the vehicle recommended cold tire pressure.

The tire pressure will vary with temperature by about 1 psi (7 kPa) for every 12 °F (6.5 °C). This means that when the outside temperature decreases, the tire pressure will decrease. Tire pressure should always be set based on cold inflation tire pressure. This is defined as the tire pressure after the vehicle has not been driven for at least three hours, or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km) after a three-hour period. The tire pressure will also increase as the vehicle is driven — this is normal and there should be no adjustment for this increased pressure.

For information on how to properly inflate the vehicle’s tires, see ⇨ page 421.

The TPMS will warn the driver of a low tire pressure if the tire pressure falls below the low pressure warning threshold for any reason, including low temperature effects, or natural pressure loss through the tire.

The TPMS will continue to warn the driver of low tire pressure as long as the condition exists, and will not turn off until the tire pressure is at or above recommended cold tire pressure. Once the low tire pressure warning has been illuminated, the tire pressure must be increased to the recommended cold tire pressure in order for the TPMS Warning Light to be turned off.

**NOTE:**

When filling warm tires, the tire pressure may need to be increased up to an additional 4 psi (28 kPa) above the recommended cold placard pressure in order to turn the TPMS Warning Light off.

The system will automatically update and the TPMS Warning Light will extinguish once the updated tire pressures have been received. The vehicle may need to be driven for up to 20 minutes above 15 mph (24 km/h) to receive this information.

For example, your vehicle has a recommended cold (parked for more than three hours) tire pressure of 33 psi (227 kPa). If the ambient temperature is 68 °F (20 °C) and the measured tire pressure is 28 psi (193 kPa), a temperature drop to 20 °F (-7 °C) will decrease the tire pressure to approximately 24 psi (165 kPa).



**306 SAFETY**

This tire pressure is sufficiently low enough to turn on the TPMS Warning Light. Driving the vehicle may cause the tire pressure to rise to approximately 28 psi (193 kPa), but the TPMS Warning Light will still be on. In this situation, the TPMS Warning Light will turn off only after the tires have been inflated to the vehicle's recommended cold tire pressure value.

<b>CAUTION!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The TPMS has been optimized for the original equipment tires and wheels. TPMS pressures and warnings have been established for the tire size equipped on your vehicle. Undesirable system operation or sensor damage may result when using replacement equipment that is not of the same size, type, and/or style. The TPMS sensor is not designed for use on aftermarket wheels and may contribute to a poor overall system performance or sensor damage. Customers are encouraged to use OEM wheels to assure proper TPMS feature operation.</li> </ul>

*(Continued)*

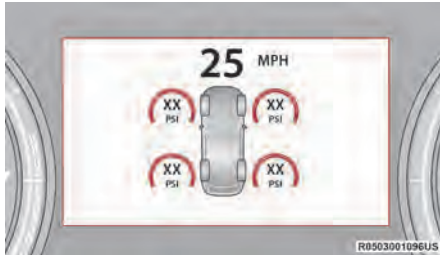
<b>CAUTION!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Using aftermarket tire sealants may cause the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) sensor to become inoperable. After using an aftermarket tire sealant it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized dealership to have your sensor function checked.</li> <li>● After inspecting or adjusting the tire pressure, always reinstall the valve stem cap. This will prevent moisture and dirt from entering the valve stem, which could damage the Tire Pressure Monitoring System sensor.</li> </ul>

**NOTE:**

- The TPMS is not intended to replace normal tire care and maintenance, or to provide warning of a tire failure or condition.
- The TPMS should not be used as a tire pressure gauge while adjusting your tire pressure.

- Driving on a significantly underinflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Underinflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.
- The TPMS is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure using an accurate tire gauge, even if underinflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS Warning Light.
- Seasonal temperature changes will affect tire pressure, and the TPMS will monitor the actual tire pressure in the tire.

The Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) uses wireless technology with wheel rim-mounted electronic sensors to monitor tire pressure levels. Sensors, mounted to each wheel as part of the valve stem, transmit tire pressure readings to the receiver module.



Tire Pressure Monitoring System Display

**NOTE:**

It is particularly important for you to regularly check the tire pressure in all of your tires and to maintain the proper pressure.

The Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) consists of the following components:

- Receiver module
- Four Tire Pressure Monitoring System sensors
- Various Tire Pressure Monitoring System messages, which display in the instrument cluster, and a graphic displaying tire pressures
- TPMS Warning Light

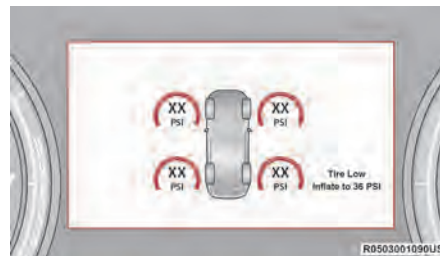
### Tire Pressure Monitoring Low Pressure Warnings



The TPMS Warning Light will illuminate in the instrument cluster, and an audible chime will be activated, when one or more of the four active road tire pressures are low. In addition, the instrument cluster will display an "Inflate to XX" message and a graphic display of the pressure value(s) with the low tire(s) in a different color ↪ page 118.

**NOTE:**

Your system can be set to display pressure units in PSI, BAR, or kPa.



Low Tire Pressure Monitoring System Display

Should a low tire condition occur on any of the four active road tire(s), you should stop as soon as possible, and inflate the low tire(s) that is in a different color on the graphic display to the vehicle's recommended cold tire pressure displayed in the "Inflate to XX" message.

**NOTE:**

When filling warm tires, the tire pressure may need to be increased up to an additional 4 psi (28 kPa) above the recommended cold placard pressure in order to turn the TPMS Warning Light off.

The system will automatically update, the graphic display of the pressure value(s) will return to its original color and the TPMS Warning Light will extinguish once the updated tire pressure(s) have been received. The vehicle may need to be driven for up to 20 minutes above 15 mph (24 km/h) to receive this information.

### Service TPMS Warning

The Tire Pressure Monitoring System Warning Light will flash on and off for 75 seconds, and remain on solid when a system fault is detected. The system fault will also sound a chime. The instrument cluster display will display a "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message for a

**308 SAFETY**

minimum of five seconds. This message is then followed by a graphic display, with "--" in place of the pressure value(s), indicating which Tire Pressure Monitoring System sensor(s) is not being received.

If the ignition switch is cycled, this sequence will repeat, providing the system fault still exists. If the system fault no longer exists, the Tire Pressure Monitoring System Warning Light will no longer flash, the "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message will not be present, and a pressure value will be displayed instead of dashes. A system fault can occur by any of the following:

- Jamming due to electronic devices or driving next to facilities emitting the same Radio Frequencies as the TPMS sensors.
- Lots of snow or ice around the wheels or wheel housings.
- Using tire chains on the vehicle.
- Using wheels/tires not equipped with TPMS sensors.

**NOTE:**

There is no Tire Pressure Monitoring System sensor in the spare tire. The TPMS will not be able to monitor the tire pressure. If you install the spare tire in place of a road tire that has a pres-

sure below the low-pressure warning limit, upon the next ignition switch cycle, the Tire Pressure Monitoring System Warning Light will remain on, a chime will sound, and the instrument cluster display will still display a pressure value in the different color graphic display and an "Inflate to XX" message will be displayed. After driving the vehicle for up to 20 minutes above 15 mph (24 km/h), the Tire Pressure Monitoring System Warning Light will flash on and off for 75 seconds and then remain on solid. In addition, the instrument cluster display will display a "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message for five seconds and then display dashes (-) in place of the pressure value. For each subsequent ignition switch cycle, a chime will sound, the Tire Pressure Monitoring System Warning Light will flash on and off for 75 seconds and then remain on solid, and the instrument cluster display will display a "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message for five seconds and then display dashes (-) in place of the pressure value. Once you repair or replace the original road tire, and reinstall it on the vehicle in place of the spare tire, the TPMS will update automatically.

In addition, the Tire Pressure Monitoring System Warning Light will turn off and the graphic in the instrument cluster display will display a new pressure value instead of dashes (-), as long as

no tire pressure is below the low-pressure warning limit in any of the four active road tires. The vehicle may need to be driven for up to 20 minutes above 15 mph (24 km/h) in order for the TPMS to receive this information.

**TPMS Deactivation — If Equipped**

The Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) can be deactivated if replacing all four wheel and tire assemblies (road tires) with wheel and tire assemblies that do not have TPMS sensors, such as when installing winter wheel and tire assemblies on your vehicle.

To deactivate the TPMS, first, replace all four wheel and tire assemblies (road tires) with tires not equipped with Tire Pressure Monitoring System sensors. Then, drive the vehicle for 20 minutes above 15 mph (24 km/h). The TPMS will chime, the TPMS Warning Light will flash on and off for 75 seconds and then remain on. The instrument cluster will display the "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message and then display dashes (-) in place of the pressure values.

Beginning with the next ignition cycle, the TPMS will no longer chime or display the "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message in the instrument cluster but dashes (-) will remain in place of the pressure values.

To reactivate the TPMS, replace all four wheel and tire assemblies (road tires) with tires equipped with TPMS sensors. Then, drive the vehicle for up to 20 minutes above 15 mph (24 km/h). The TPMS will chime, the TPMS Warning Light will flash on and off for 75 seconds and then turn off. The instrument cluster will display the "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message and then display pressure values in place of the dashes. On the next ignition cycle the "SERVICE TPM SYSTEM" message will no longer be displayed as long as no system fault exists.

### Tire Fill Alert

This feature notifies the user when the placard tire pressure is attained while inflating or deflating the tire.

The customer may choose to disable or enable the Tire Fill Alert feature in the apps menu of the Uconnect system.

#### NOTE:

- Only one tire can be filled at a time when using the Tire Fill Alert system.
- The Tire Fill Alert feature cannot be entered if an existing TPMS fault is set to "active" or if the system is in deactivation mode (if equipped).

The system will be activated when the system detects an increase in tire pressure while filling the tire. The ignition must be in the ON/RUN mode with the transmission in PARK.

#### NOTE:

It is not required to have the engine running to enter Tire Fill Alert mode.

The hazard lamps will come on to confirm the vehicle is in Tire Fill Alert mode. If the hazard lamps do not come on while inflating the tire, the Tire Pressure Monitoring System sensor may be in an inoperative position, preventing the TPMS sensor signal from being received. In this case, the vehicle may need to be moved slightly forward or backward.

When Tire Fill Alert mode is entered, the tire pressure display screen will be displayed in the instrument cluster.

#### Operation:

- The horn will chirp once to let the user know when to stop filling the tire, when it reaches recommended pressure.
- The horn will chirp three times if the tire is overfilled and will continue to chirp every five seconds if the user continues to inflate the tire.

- The horn will chirp once again when enough air is let out to reach proper inflation level.
- The horn will also chirp three times if the tire is then underinflated and will continue to chirp every five seconds if the user continues to deflate the tire.

### Selectable Tire Fill Alert (STFA)

The Selectable Tire Fill Alert (STFA) system is an optional feature that is included as part of the normal Tire Fill Alert system. The system is designed to allow you to select a pressure to inflate or deflate the vehicle's front and rear axle tires to, and to provide feedback while inflating or deflating the vehicle's tires.

In the Selectable Tire Fill Alert application, which is located in the apps menu of the Uconnect system, you will be able to select a pressure setting for both the front and rear axle tire pressures by scrolling through a pressure range from greater than or equal to 15 psi to XX psi in 1 psi increments for each axle setting.

XX = the vehicle's cold placard pressure values for the front and rear axles as shown on the vehicle placard pressure label.

You may also store pressure values chosen for each axle in the Uconnect system application as

**310 SAFETY**

preset pressure values. Up to two sets of preset pressure values can be stored in the Uconnect system for the front and rear axle. Once you select the tire pressures for the front and rear axles that you want to inflate or deflate to, you can begin inflating or deflating one tire at a time.

**NOTE:**

The STFA system will only support inflating or deflating one tire at a time.

The system will be activated when the TPMS receiver module detects a change in tire pressure. The ignition must be in the ON/RUN mode, with the transmission in PARK. The hazard lamps will come on to confirm the vehicle is in Tire Fill Alert mode.

When Tire Fill Alert mode is entered, the tire pressure screen will be displayed in the instrument cluster. If the hazard lamps do not come on while inflating or deflating the tire, the Tire Pressure Monitoring System sensor may be in an inoperative position, preventing the TPMS sensor signal from being received. In this case, the vehicle may need to be moved slightly forward or backward.

Horn chirps will indicate STFA status as tires are inflated/deflated. The horn will chirp under the following STFA states:

1. The horn will chirp once when the selected pressure is reached to let you know when to stop inflating or deflating the tire.
2. The horn will chirp three times if the tire is overinflated or over-deflated.
3. The horn will chirp once again when enough air is added or removed to reach proper selected pressure level.

**OCCUPANT RESTRAINT SYSTEMS**

Some of the most important safety features in your vehicle are the restraint systems:

**OCCUPANT RESTRAINT SYSTEMS FEATURES**

- Seat Belt Systems
- Supplemental Restraint Systems (SRS) Air Bags
- Child Restraints

Some of the safety features described in this section may be standard equipment on some models, or may be optional equipment on

others. If you are not sure, ask an authorized dealer.

**IMPORTANT SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

Please pay close attention to the information in this section. It tells you how to use your restraint system properly, to keep you and your passengers as safe as possible.

Here are some simple steps you can take to minimize the risk of harm from a deploying air bag:

1. Children 12 years old and under should always ride buckled up in the rear seat of a vehicle with a rear seat.
2. A child who is not big enough to wear the vehicle seat belt properly must be secured in the appropriate child restraint or belt-positioning booster seat in a rear seating position → page 335.
3. If a child from 2 to 12 years old (not in a rear-facing child restraint) must ride in the front passenger seat, move the seat as far back as possible and use the proper child restraint → page 335.
4. Never allow children to slide the shoulder belt behind them or under their arm.

5. You should read the instructions provided with your child restraint to make sure that you are using it properly.
6. All occupants should always wear their lap and shoulder belts properly.
7. The driver and front passenger seats should be moved back as far as practical to allow the front air bags room to inflate.
8. Do not lean against the door or window. If your vehicle has side air bags, and deployment occurs, the side air bags will inflate forcefully into the space between occupants and the door and occupants could be injured.
9. If the air bag system in this vehicle needs to be modified to accommodate a disabled person, see [page 451](#) for customer service contact information.

**WARNING!**

- Never place a rear-facing child restraint in front of an air bag. A deploying passenger front air bag can cause death or serious injury to a child 12 years or younger, including a child in a rear-facing child restraint.

*(Continued)*

**WARNING!**

- Never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat of a vehicle. Only use a rear-facing child restraint in the rear seat. If the vehicle does not have a rear seat, do not transport a rear-facing child restraint in that vehicle.

### SEAT BELT SYSTEMS

Buckle up even though you are an excellent driver, even on short trips. Someone on the road may be a poor driver and could cause a collision that includes you. This can happen far away from home or on your own street.

Research has shown that seat belts save lives, and they can reduce the seriousness of injuries in a collision. Some of the worst injuries happen when people are thrown from the vehicle. Seat belts reduce the possibility of ejection and the risk of injury caused by striking the inside of the vehicle. Everyone in a motor vehicle should be belted at all times.

### Enhanced Seat Belt Use Reminder System (BeltAlert)

#### Driver And Passenger BeltAlert – If Equipped



BeltAlert is a feature intended to remind the driver and outboard front seat passenger (if equipped with outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert) to buckle their seat belts. The BeltAlert feature is active whenever the ignition switch is in the START or ON/RUN position.

#### Initial Indication

If the driver is unbuckled when the ignition switch is first in the START or ON/RUN position, a chime will signal for a few seconds. If the driver or outboard front seat passenger (if equipped with outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert) is unbuckled when the ignition switch is first in the START or ON/RUN position the Seat Belt Reminder Light will turn on and remain on until both outboard front seat belts are buckled. The outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert is not active when an outboard front passenger seat is unoccupied.

**312 SAFETY**

**BeltAlert Warning Sequence**

The BeltAlert warning sequence is activated when the vehicle is moving above a specified vehicle speed range and the driver or outboard front seat passenger is unbuckled (if equipped with outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert) (the outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert is not active when the outboard front passenger seat is unoccupied). The BeltAlert warning sequence starts by blinking the Seat Belt Reminder Light and sounding an intermittent chime. Once the BeltAlert warning sequence has completed, the Seat Belt Reminder Light will remain on until the seat belts are buckled. The BeltAlert warning sequence may repeat based on vehicle speed until the driver and occupied outboard front seat passenger seat belts are buckled. The driver should instruct all occupants to buckle their seat belts.

**Change Of Status**

If the driver or outboard front seat passenger (if equipped with outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert) unbuckles their seat belt while the vehicle is traveling, the BeltAlert warning sequence will begin until the seat belts are buckled again.

The outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert is not active when the outboard front passenger seat is unoccupied. BeltAlert may be triggered when an animal or other items are placed on the outboard front passenger seat or when the seat is folded flat (if equipped). It is recommended that pets be restrained in the rear seat (if equipped) in pet harnesses or pet carriers that are secured by seat belts, and cargo is properly stowed.

BeltAlert can be activated or deactivated by an authorized dealer. FCA US LLC does not recommend deactivating BeltAlert.

**NOTE:**

If BeltAlert has been deactivated and the driver or outboard front seat passenger (if equipped with outboard front passenger seat BeltAlert) is unbuckled the Seat Belt Reminder Light will turn on and remain on until the driver and outboard front seat passenger seat belts are buckled.

**Lap/Shoulder Belts**

All seating positions in your vehicle are equipped with lap/shoulder belts.

The seat belt webbing retractor will lock only during very sudden stops or collisions. This feature allows the shoulder part of the seat belt to move freely with you under normal conditions. However, in a collision the seat belt will lock and reduce your risk of striking the inside of the vehicle or being thrown out of the vehicle.

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Relying on the air bags alone could lead to more severe injuries in a collision. The air bags work with your seat belt to restrain you properly. In some collisions, the air bags won't deploy at all. Always wear your seat belt even though you have air bags.</li> <li>● In a collision, you and your passengers can suffer much greater injuries if you are not properly buckled up. You can strike the interior of your vehicle or other passengers, or you can be thrown out of the vehicle. Always be sure you and others in your vehicle are buckled up properly.</li> <li>● It is dangerous to ride in a cargo area, inside or outside of a vehicle. In a collision, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed.</li> </ul>

*(Continued)*

**WARNING!**

- Do not allow people to ride in any area of your vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seat belts.
- Be sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and using a seat belt properly. Occupants, including the driver, should always wear their seat belts whether or not an air bag is also provided at their seating position to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.
- Wearing your seat belt incorrectly could make your injuries in a collision much worse. You might suffer internal injuries, or you could even slide out of the seat belt. Follow these instructions to wear your seat belt safely and to keep your passengers safe, too.
- Two people should never be belted into a single seat belt. People belted together can crash into one another in a collision, hurting one another badly. Never use a lap/shoulder belt or a lap belt for more than one person, no matter what their size.

**WARNING!**

- A lap belt worn too high can increase the risk of injury in a collision. The seat belt forces won't be at the strong hip and pelvic bones, but across your abdomen. Always wear the lap part of your seat belt as low as possible and keep it snug.
- A twisted seat belt may not protect you properly. In a collision, it could even cut into you. Be sure the seat belt is flat against your body, without twists. If you can't straighten a seat belt in your vehicle, take it to an authorized dealer immediately and have it fixed.
- A seat belt that is buckled into the wrong buckle will not protect you properly. The lap portion could ride too high on your body, possibly causing internal injuries. Always buckle your seat belt into the buckle nearest you.
- A seat belt that is too loose will not protect you properly. In a sudden stop, you could move too far forward, increasing the possibility of injury. Wear your seat belt snugly.

*(Continued)***WARNING!**

- A seat belt that is worn under your arm is dangerous. Your body could strike the inside surfaces of the vehicle in a collision, increasing head and neck injury. A seat belt worn under the arm can cause internal injuries. Ribs aren't as strong as shoulder bones. Wear the seat belt over your shoulder so that your strongest bones will take the force in a collision.
- A shoulder belt placed behind you will not protect you from injury during a collision. You are more likely to hit your head in a collision if you do not wear your shoulder belt. The lap and shoulder belt are meant to be used together.

*(Continued)*



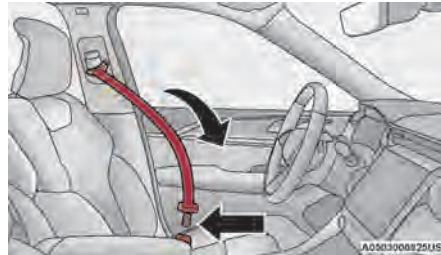
**314 SAFETY**

**WARNING!**

- A frayed or torn seat belt could rip apart in a collision and leave you with no protection. Inspect the seat belt system periodically, checking for cuts, frays, or loose parts. Damaged parts must be replaced immediately. Do not disassemble or modify the seat belt system. If your vehicle is involved in a collision, or if you have questions regarding seat belt or retractor conditions, take your vehicle to an authorized FCA dealer or authorized FCA Certified Collision Care Program facility for inspection.

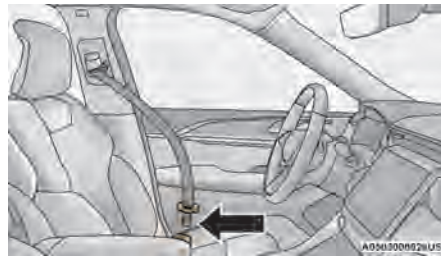
**Lap/Shoulder Belt Operating Instructions**

1. Enter the vehicle and close the door. Sit back and adjust the seat.
2. The seat belt latch plate is above the back of the front seat, and next to your arm in the rear seat (for vehicles equipped with a rear seat). Grab the latch plate and pull out the seat belt. Slide the latch plate up the webbing as far as necessary to allow the seat belt to go around your lap.



**Pulling Out The Latch Plate**

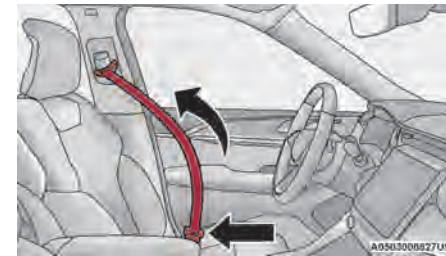
3. When the seat belt is long enough to fit, insert the latch plate into the buckle until you hear a “click.”



**Inserting Latch Plate Into Buckle**

4. Position the lap belt so that it is snug and lies low across your hips, below your

abdomen. To remove slack in the lap belt portion, pull up on the shoulder belt. To loosen the lap belt if it is too tight, tilt the latch plate and pull on the lap belt. A snug seat belt reduces the risk of sliding under the seat belt in a collision.



**Positioning The Lap Belt**

5. Position the shoulder belt across the shoulder and chest with minimal, if any slack so that it is comfortable and not resting on your neck. The retractor will withdraw any slack in the shoulder belt.
6. To release the seat belt, push the red button on the buckle. The seat belt will automatically retract to its stowed position. If necessary, slide the latch plate down the webbing to allow the seat belt to retract fully.

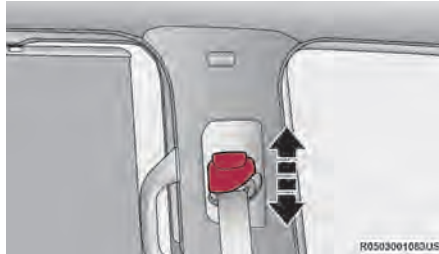
### Lap/Shoulder Belt Untwisting Procedure

Use the following procedure to untwist a twisted lap/shoulder belt.

1. Position the latch plate as close as possible to the anchor point.
2. At about 6 to 12 inches (15 to 30 cm) above the latch plate, grab and twist the seat belt webbing 180 degrees to create a fold that begins immediately above the latch plate.
3. Slide the latch plate upward over the folded webbing. The folded webbing must enter the slot at the top of the latch plate.
4. Continue to slide the latch plate up until it clears the folded webbing and the seat belt is no longer twisted.

### Adjustable Upper Shoulder Belt Anchorage

In the driver and outboard front passenger seats, the top of the shoulder belt can be adjusted upward or downward to position the seat belt away from your neck. Push or squeeze the anchorage button to release the anchorage, and move it up or down to the position that serves you best.



**Adjustable Upper Anchorage**

As a guide, if you are shorter than average, you will prefer the shoulder belt anchorage in a lower position, and if you are taller than average, you will prefer the shoulder belt anchorage in a higher position. After you release the anchorage button, try to move it up or down to make sure that it is locked in position.

#### NOTE:

The adjustable upper shoulder belt anchorage is equipped with an Easy Up feature. This feature allows the shoulder belt anchorage to be adjusted in the upward position without pushing or squeezing the release button. To

verify the shoulder belt anchorage is latched, pull downward on the shoulder belt anchorage until it is locked into position.

#### WARNING!

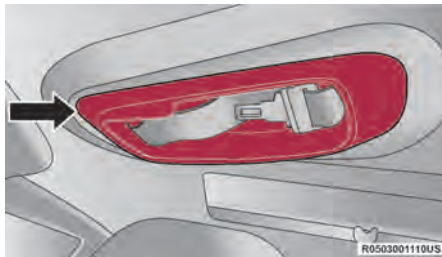
- Wearing your seat belt incorrectly could make your injuries in a collision much worse. You might suffer internal injuries, or you could even slide out of the seat belt. Follow these instructions to wear your seat belt safely and to keep your passengers safe, too.
- Position the shoulder belt across the shoulder and chest with minimal, if any slack so that it is comfortable and not resting on your neck. The retractor will withdraw any slack in the shoulder belt.
- Misadjustment of the seat belt could reduce the effectiveness of the safety belt in a crash.
- Always make all seat belt height adjustments when the vehicle is stationary.

**316 SAFETY**

**Third Row Center Seat Belt Operating Instructions**

The third row center seat belts feature a seat belt with a mini-latch plate and buckle, which allows the seat belt to detach from the lower anchor when the seat is folded. The mini-latch plate and regular latch plate can then be stored out of the way in the headliner for added convenience to open up utilization of the storage areas behind the front seats when the seat is not occupied.

1. Remove the mini-latch plate and regular latch plate from its stowed position in the headliner slightly behind third row seat.



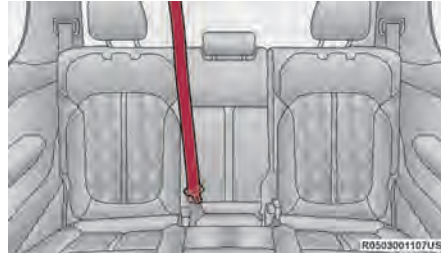
**Mini-Latch Stowage**

2. Grab the mini-latch plate and pull the seat belt over the seat.



**Mini-Latch Plate**

3. Route the shoulder belt to the inside of the right head restraint.



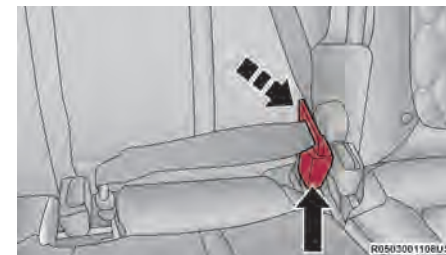
**Routing The Rear Seat Belt Latch Plate**

4. When the seat belt is long enough to fit, insert the mini-latch plate into the mini-buckle until you hear a "click."



**Connect Mini-Latch To Mini-Buckle**

5. Sit back in seat. Slide the regular latch plate up the webbing as far as necessary to allow the seat belt to go around your lap.
6. When the seat belt is long enough to fit, insert the latch plate into the buckle until you hear a "click."

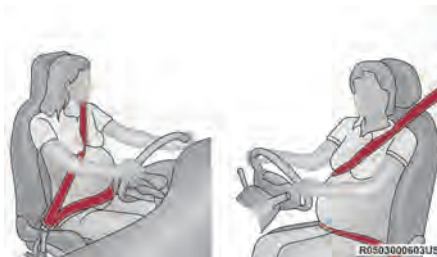


**Rear Center Seat Belt Buckled**

7. Position the lap belt so that it is snug and lies low across your hips, below your abdomen. To remove slack in the lap belt portion, pull up on the shoulder belt. To loosen the lap belt if it is too tight, pull on the lap belt. A snug seat belt reduces the risk of sliding under the seat belt in a collision.
8. Position the shoulder belt on your chest so that it is comfortable and not resting on your neck. The retractor will withdraw any slack in the seat belt.
9. To release the seat belt, push the red button on the buckle.
10. To disengage the mini-latch plate from the mini-buckle for storage, insert the regular latch plate into the center slot on the mini-buckle. The seat belt will automatically retract to its stowed position. If necessary, slide the latch plate down the webbing to allow the seat belt to retract fully. Insert the mini-latch plate and regular latch plate into its stowed position.

**WARNING!**

- If the mini-latch plate and mini-buckle are not properly connected when the seat belt is used by an occupant, the seat belt will not be able to provide proper restraint and will increase the risk of injury in a collision.
- When reattaching the mini-latch plate and mini-buckle, ensure the seat belt webbing is not twisted. If the webbing is twisted, follow the preceding procedure to detach the mini-latch plate and mini-buckle, untwist the webbing, and reattach the mini-latch plate and mini-buckle.

**Seat Belts And Pregnant Women****Seat Belts And Pregnant Women**

Seat belts must be worn by all occupants including pregnant women: the risk of injury in the event of an accident is reduced for the mother and the unborn child if they are wearing a seat belt.

Position the lap belt snug and low below the abdomen and across the strong bones of the hips. Place the shoulder belt across the chest and away from the neck. Never place the shoulder belt behind the back or under the arm.

**Seat Belt Extender**

If a seat belt is not long enough to fit properly, even when the webbing is fully extended and the adjustable upper shoulder belt anchorage (if equipped) is in its lowest position, an authorized dealer can provide you with a Seat Belt Extender. The Seat Belt Extender should be used only if the existing seat belt is not long enough. When the Seat Belt Extender is not required for a different occupant, it must be removed.

**318 SAFETY****WARNING!**

- **ONLY** use a Seat Belt Extender if it is physically required in order to properly fit the original seat belt system. **DO NOT USE** the Seat Belt Extender if, when worn, the distance between the front edge of the Seat Belt Extender buckle and the center of the occupant's body is **LESS** than 6 inches.
- Using a Seat Belt Extender when not needed can increase the risk of serious injury or death in a collision. Only use the Seat Belt Extender when the lap belt is not long enough and only use in the recommended seating positions. Remove and store the Seat Belt Extender when not needed.

**Seat Belt Pretensioner**

The front outboard seat belt system is equipped with pretensioning devices that are designed to remove slack from the seat belt in the event of a collision. These devices may improve the performance of the seat belt by removing slack from the seat belt early in a collision.

Pretensioners work for all size occupants, including those in child restraints.

**NOTE:**

These devices are not a substitute for proper seat belt placement by the occupant. The seat belt still must be worn snugly and positioned properly.

The pretensioners are triggered by the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC). Like the air bags, the pretensioners are single use items. A deployed pretensioner or a deployed air bag must be replaced immediately.

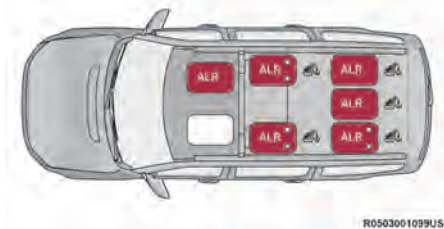
**Energy Management Feature**

The front outboard seat belt system is equipped with an Energy Management feature that may help further reduce the risk of injury in the event of a collision. The seat belt system has a retractor assembly that is designed to release webbing in a controlled manner.

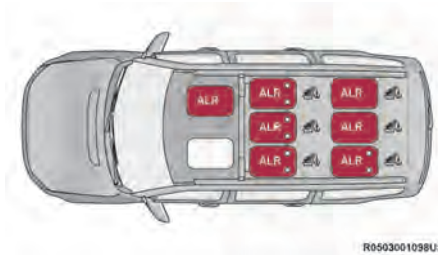
**Switchable Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR)**

The seat belts in the passenger seating positions are equipped with a Switchable Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) which is used to secure a child restraint system → page 345.

The figure below illustrates the locking feature for each seating position.



**Captain's Chairs Second Row (7 Passenger)  
Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) Locations**



**Second Row Bench (8 Passenger) Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) Locations**

If the passenger seating position is equipped with an ALR and is being used for normal usage, only pull the seat belt webbing out far enough to comfortably wrap around the occupant's mid-section so as to not activate the ALR. If the ALR is activated, you will hear a clicking sound as the seat belt retracts. Allow the webbing to retract completely in this case and then carefully pull out only the amount of webbing necessary to comfortably wrap around the occupant's mid-section. Slide the latch plate into the buckle until you hear a "click".

In Automatic Locking Mode, the shoulder belt is automatically pre-locked. The seat belt will still retract to remove any slack in the shoulder belt. Use the Automatic Locking Mode anytime a child restraint is installed in a seating position that has a seat belt with this feature. Children 12 years old and under should always be properly restrained in the rear seat of a vehicle with a rear seat.

**WARNING!**

- Never place a rear-facing child restraint in front of an air bag. A deploying passenger front air bag can cause death or serious injury to a child 12 years or younger, including a child in a rear-facing child restraint.
- Never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat of a vehicle. Only use a rear-facing child restraint in the rear seat. If the vehicle does not have a rear seat, do not transport a rear-facing child restraint in that vehicle.

**How To Engage The Automatic Locking Mode**

1. Buckle the combination lap and shoulder belt.
2. Grab the shoulder portion and pull downward until the entire seat belt is extracted.
3. Allow the seat belt to retract. As the seat belt retracts, you will hear a clicking sound. This indicates the seat belt is now in the Automatic Locking Mode.

**How To Disengage The Automatic Locking Mode**

Unbuckle the combination lap/shoulder belt and allow it to retract completely to disengage the Automatic Locking Mode and activate the vehicle sensitive (emergency) locking mode.

**6**

**WARNING!**

- The seat belt assembly must be replaced if the switchable Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) feature or any other seat belt function is not working properly when checked according to the procedures in the Service Manual.

*(Continued)*

**320 SAFETY****WARNING!**

- Failure to replace the seat belt assembly could increase the risk of injury in collisions.
- Do not use the Automatic Locking Mode to restrain occupants who are wearing the seat belt or children who are using booster seats. The locked mode is only used to install rear-facing or forward-facing child restraints that have a harness for restraining the child.


**SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEMS (SRS)**

Some of the safety features described in this section may be standard equipment on some models, or may be optional equipment on others. If you are not sure, ask an authorized dealer.

The air bag system must be ready to protect you in a collision. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the internal circuits and interconnecting wiring associated with the electrical Air Bag System Components.

Your vehicle may be equipped with the following Air Bag System Components:

**Air Bag System Components**

- Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC)
- Air Bag Warning Light 
- Steering Wheel and Column
- Instrument Panel
- Knee Impact Bolsters
- Driver and Front Passenger Air Bags
- Seat Belt Buckle Switch
- Supplemental Side Air Bags
- Supplemental Knee Air Bags
- Front and Side Impact Sensors
- Seat Belt Pretensioners
- Seat Track Position Sensors
- Occupant Classification System

**Air Bag Warning Light**

The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the readiness of the electronic parts of the air bag system whenever the ignition switch is in the START or ON/RUN position. If the ignition switch is in the OFF position, the air bag system is not on and the air bags will not inflate.

The ORC contains a backup power supply system that may deploy the air bag system even if the battery loses power or it becomes disconnected prior to deployment.

The ORC turns on the Air Bag Warning Light in the instrument panel for approximately four to eight seconds for a self-check when the ignition switch is first in the ON/RUN position. After the self-check, the Air Bag Warning Light will turn off. If the ORC detects a malfunction in any part of the system, it turns on the Air Bag Warning Light, either momentarily or continuously. A single chime will sound to alert you if the light comes on again after initial startup.

The ORC also includes diagnostics that will illuminate the instrument panel Air Bag Warning Light if a malfunction is detected that could affect the air bag system. The diagnostics also record the nature of the malfunction. While the air bag system is designed to be maintenance free, if any of the following occurs, have an authorized dealer service the air bag system immediately.

- The Air Bag Warning Light does not come on during the four to eight seconds when the ignition switch is first in the ON/RUN position.
- The Air Bag Warning Light remains on after the four to eight-second interval.
- The Air Bag Warning Light comes on intermittently or remains on while driving.

**NOTE:**

If the speedometer, tachometer, or any engine related gauges are not working, the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) may also be disabled. In this condition the air bags may not be ready to inflate for your protection. Have an authorized dealer service the air bag system immediately.

**WARNING!**

Ignoring the Air Bag Warning Light in your instrument panel could mean you won't have the air bag system to protect you in a collision. If the light does not come on as a bulb check when the ignition is first turned on, stays on after you start the vehicle, or if it comes on as you drive, have an authorized dealer service the air bag system immediately.

**Redundant Air Bag Warning Light**

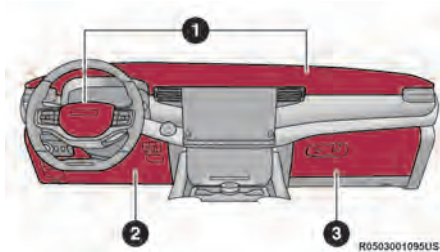
If a fault with the Air Bag Warning Light is detected, which could affect the Supplemental Restraint System (SRS), the Redundant Air Bag Warning Light will illuminate on the instrument panel. The Redundant Air Bag Warning Light will stay on until the fault is cleared. In addition, a single chime will sound to alert you that the Redundant Air Bag Warning Light has come on and a fault has been detected. If the Redundant Air Bag Warning Light comes on intermittently or remains on while driving have an authorized dealer service the vehicle immediately → page 114.

**Front Air Bags**

This vehicle has front air bags and lap/shoulder belts for both the driver and front passenger. The front air bags are a supplement to the seat belt restraint systems. The driver front air bag is mounted in the center of the steering wheel. The passenger front air bag is mounted in the instrument panel, above the glove compartment. The words "SRS AIRBAG" or "AIRBAG" are embossed on the air bag covers.



322 SAFETY



**Front Air Bag/Knee Bolster Locations**

- 1 – Driver And Passenger Front Air Bags
- 2 – Driver Knee Impact Bolster/Supplemental Driver Knee Air Bag
- 3 – Passenger Knee Impact Bolster/Supplemental Passenger Knee Air Bag

**WARNING!**

- Being too close to the steering wheel or instrument panel during front air bag deployment could cause serious injury, including death. Air bags need room to inflate. Sit back, comfortably extending your arms to reach the steering wheel or instrument panel.

(Continued)

**WARNING!**

- Never place a rear-facing child restraint in front of an air bag. A deploying passenger front air bag can cause death or serious injury to a child 12 years or younger, including a child in a rear-facing child restraint.
- Never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat of a vehicle. Only use a rear-facing child restraint in the rear seat. If the vehicle does not have a rear seat, do not transport a rear-facing child restraint in that vehicle.

**Driver And Passenger Front Air Bag Features**

The Advanced Front Air Bag system has multistage driver and front passenger air bags. This system provides output appropriate to the severity and type of collision as determined by the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC), which may receive information from the front impact sensors (if equipped) or other system components.

The first stage inflator is triggered immediately during an impact that requires air bag deployment. A low energy output is used in less severe collisions. A higher energy output is used for more severe collisions.

This vehicle may be equipped with a driver and/or front passenger seat belt buckle switch that detects whether the driver or front passenger seat belt is buckled. The seat belt buckle switch may adjust the inflation rate of the Advanced Front Air Bags.

This vehicle may be equipped with driver and/or front passenger seat track position sensors that may adjust the inflation rate of the Advanced Front Air Bags based upon seat position.

This vehicle is equipped with a right front passenger Occupant Classification System (“OCS”) that is designed to provide Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag output appropriate to the occupant’s seated weight input, as determined by the OCS.

**WARNING!**

- No objects should be placed over or near the air bag on the instrument panel or steering wheel because any such objects could cause harm if the vehicle is in a collision severe enough to cause the air bag to inflate.
- Do not put anything on or around the air bag covers or attempt to open them manually. You may damage the air bags and you could be injured because the air bags may no longer be functional. The protective covers for the air bag cushions are designed to open only when the air bags are inflating.
- Relying on the air bags alone could lead to more severe injuries in a collision. The air bags work with your seat belt to restrain you properly. In some collisions, air bags won't deploy at all. Always wear your seat belts even though you have air bags.

**Front Air Bag Operation**

Front Air Bags are designed to provide additional protection by supplementing the seat belts. Front air bags are not expected to reduce the risk of injury in rear, side, or rollover collisions. The front air bags will not deploy in all frontal collisions, including some that may produce substantial vehicle damage — for example, some pole collisions, truck underrides, and angle offset collisions.

On the other hand, depending on the type and location of impact, front air bags may deploy in crashes with little vehicle front-end damage but that produce a severe initial deceleration.

Because air bag sensors measure vehicle deceleration over time, vehicle speed and damage by themselves are not good indicators of whether or not an air bag should have deployed.

Seat belts are necessary for your protection in all collisions, and also are needed to help keep you in position, away from an inflating air bag.

When the ORC detects a collision requiring the front air bags, it signals the inflator units. A large quantity of non-toxic gas is generated to inflate the front air bags.

The steering wheel hub trim cover and the upper passenger side of the instrument panel separate and fold out of the way as the air bags inflate to their full size. The front air bags fully inflate in less time than it takes to blink your eyes. The front air bags then quickly deflate while helping to restrain the driver and front passenger.


## 324 SAFETY

---

### Occupant Classification System (OCS) – Front Passenger Seat

The Occupant Classification System (OCS) is part of a Federally regulated safety system for this vehicle. It is designed to provide Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag output appropriate to the occupant's seated weight, as determined by the OCS.

The Occupant Classification System (OCS) consists of the following:

- Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC)
- Occupant Classification Module (OCM) and Sensor located in the front passenger seat
- Air Bag Warning Light 

### Occupant Classification Module (OCM) And Sensor

The Occupant Classification Module (OCM) is located underneath the front passenger seat. The Sensor is located beneath the passenger seat cushion foam. Any weight on the seat will be sensed by the Sensor. The OCM uses input from the Sensor to determine the front passenger's most probable classification. The OCM communicates this information to the ORC. The ORC may reduce the inflation rate of the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag deployment based on occupant classification. In order for the OCS to operate as designed, it is important for the front passenger to be seated properly and properly wearing the seat belt.

The OCS will NOT prevent deployment of the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag. The OCS may reduce the inflation rate of the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag if the OCS estimates that:

- The front passenger seat is unoccupied or has very light objects on it; or
- The front passenger seat is occupied by a small passenger, including a child; or
- The front passenger seat is occupied by a rear-facing child restraint; or
- The front passenger is not properly seated or his or her weight is taken off of the seat for a period of time.

Front Passenger Seat Occupant Status	Front Passenger Air Bag Output
Rear-facing child restraint	Reduced-power deployment
Child, including a child in a forward-facing child restraint or booster seat*	Reduced-power deployment OR Full-power deployment
Properly seated adult	Full-power deployment OR reduced-power deployment
Unoccupied seat	Reduced-power deployment

\* It is possible for a child to be classified as an adult, allowing a full-power Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag deployment. Never allow children to ride in the front passenger seat and never install a child restraint system, including a rear-facing child restraint, in the front passenger seat.

**WARNING!**

- Never place a rear-facing child restraint in front of an air bag. A deploying passenger front air bag can cause death or serious injury to a child 12 years or younger, including a child in a rear-facing child restraint.

(Continued)

**WARNING!**

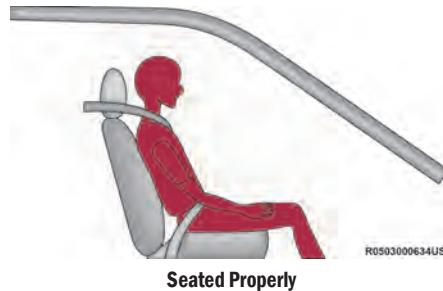
- Never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat of a vehicle. Only use a rear-facing child restraint in the rear seat. If the vehicle does not have a rear seat, do not transport a rear-facing child restraint in that vehicle.
- Children 12 years or younger should always ride buckled up in the rear seat of a vehicle with a rear seat.

The OCS determines the front passenger's most probable classification. The OCS estimates the seated weight on the front passenger seat and where that weight is located. The OCS communicates the classification status to the ORC. The ORC uses the classification to determine whether the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag inflation rate should be adjusted.

**326 SAFETY**

In order for the OCS to operate as designed, it is important for the front passenger to be seated properly and properly wearing the seat belt. Properly seated passengers are:

- Sitting upright
- Facing forward
- Sitting in the center of the seat with their feet comfortably on or near the floor
- Sitting with their back against the seatback and the seatback in an upright position

**Lighter Weight Passengers (Including Small Adults)**

When a lighter weight passenger, including a small adult, occupies the front passenger seat, the OCS may reduce the inflation rate of the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag. This does not mean that the OCS is working improperly.

**Do not decrease OR increase the front passenger's seated weight on the front passenger seat**

The front passenger's seated weight must be properly positioned on the front passenger seat. Failure to do so may result in serious injury or death. The OCS determines the most probable classification of the occupant that it detects. The OCS will detect the front passenger's decreased or increased seated weight, which may result in an adjusted inflation rate of the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag in a collision. This does not mean that the OCS is working improperly. Decreasing the front passenger's seated weight on the front passenger seat may result in a reduced-power deployment of the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag. Increasing the front passenger's seated weight on the front passenger seat may result in a full-power

deployment of the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag.

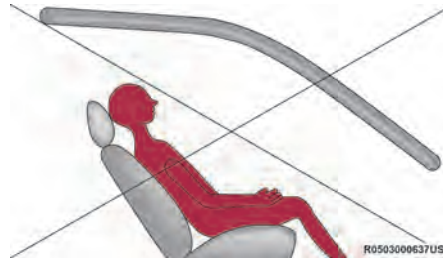
Examples of improper front passenger seating include:

- The front passenger's weight is transferred to another part of the vehicle (like the door, arm rest or instrument panel).
- The front passenger leans forward, sideways, or turns to face the rear of the vehicle.
- The front passenger's seatback is not in the full upright position.
- The front passenger carries or holds an object while seated (e.g., backpack, box, etc.).
- Objects are lodged under the front passenger seat.
- Objects are lodged between the front passenger seat and center console.
- Accessories that may change the seated weight on the front passenger seat are attached to the front passenger seat.
- Anything that may decrease or increase the front passenger's seated weight.

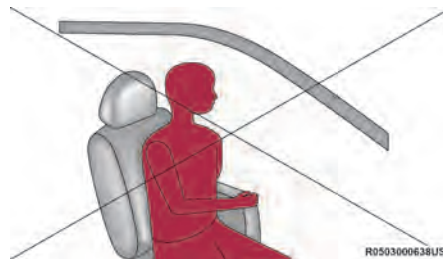
The OCS determines the front passenger's most probable classification. If an occupant in the front passenger seat is seated improperly, the occupant may provide an output signal to the OCS that is different from the occupant's properly seated weight input, for example:



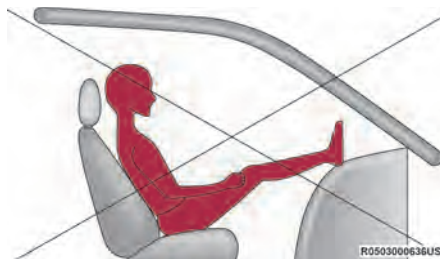
Not Seated Properly



Not Seated Properly



Not Seated Properly



Not Seated Properly

**WARNING!**

- If a child restraint system, child, small teenager or adult in the front passenger seat is seated improperly, the occupant may provide an output signal to the OCS that is different from the occupant's properly seated weight input. This may result in serious injury or death in a collision.
- Always wear your seat belt and sit properly, with the seatback in an upright position, your back against the seatback, sitting upright, facing forward, in the center of the seat, with your feet comfortably on or near the floor.
- Do not carry or hold any objects (e.g., backpacks, boxes, etc.) while seated in the front passenger seat. Holding an object may provide an output signal to the OCS that is different than the occupant's properly seated weight input, which may result in serious injury or death in a collision.

(Continued)

## 328 SAFETY

**WARNING!**

- Placing an object on the floor under the front passenger seat may prevent the OCS from working properly, which may result in serious injury or death in a collision. Do not place any objects on the floor under the front passenger seat.



The Air Bag Warning Light in the instrument panel will turn on whenever the OCS is unable to classify the front passenger seat status. A malfunction in the OCS may affect the operation of the air bag system.



If the Air Bag Warning Light does not come on, or stays on after you start the vehicle, or it comes on as you drive, take the vehicle to an authorized dealer for service immediately.

The passenger seat assembly contains critical OCS components that may affect the Passenger Advanced Front Air Bag inflation. In order for the OCS to properly classify the seated weight of a front seat passenger, the OCS components must function as designed. Do not make any modifications to the front passenger seat components, assembly, or to the seat cover.

If the seat, trim cover, or cushion needs service for any reason, take the vehicle to an authorized dealer. Only FCA US LLC approved seat accessories may be used.

The following requirements must be strictly followed:

- Do not modify the front passenger seat assembly or components in any way.
- Do not use prior or future model year seat covers or cushions not designated by FCA US LLC for the specific model being repaired. Always use the correct seat cover and cushion specified for the vehicle.
- Do not replace the seat cover or cushion with an aftermarket seat cover or cushion.
- Do not add a secondary seat cover or mat.
- At no time should any Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) component or SRS related component or fastener be modified or replaced with any part except those which are approved by FCA US LLC.

**WARNING!**

- Unapproved modifications or service procedures to the passenger seat assembly, its related components, seat cover or cushion may inadvertently change the air bag deployment in case of a frontal collision. This could result in death or serious injury to the front passenger if the vehicle is involved in a collision. A modified vehicle may not comply with required Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and/or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (CMVSS).
- If it is necessary to modify the air bag system for persons with disabilities, contact an authorized dealer.

### Knee Impact Bolsters

The Knee Impact Bolsters help protect the knees of the driver and front passenger, and position the front occupants for improved interaction with the front air bags.

#### WARNING!

- Do not drill, cut, or tamper with the knee impact bolsters in any way.
- Do not mount any accessories to the knee impact bolsters such as alarm lights, stereos, citizen band radios, etc.

### Supplemental Driver And Front Passenger Knee Air Bags

This vehicle is equipped with a Supplemental Driver Knee Air Bag mounted in the instrument panel below the steering column and a Supplemental Passenger Knee Air Bag mounted in the instrument panel below the glove compartment. The Supplemental Knee Air Bags provide enhanced protection during a frontal impact by working together with the seat belts, pretensioners, and front air bags.

### Supplemental Side Air Bags

#### Supplemental Seat-Mounted Side Air Bags (SABs)

This vehicle is equipped with Supplemental Seat-Mounted Side Air Bags (SABs).

Supplemental Seat-Mounted Side Air Bags (SABs) are located in the outboard side of the front seats. The SABs are marked with "SRS AIRBAG" or "AIRBAG" on a label or on the seat trim on the outboard side of the seats.

The SABs may help to reduce the risk of occupant injury during certain side impacts, in addition to the injury reduction potential provided by the seat belts and body structure.



Front Supplemental Seat-Mounted Side Air Bag Label

When the SAB deploys, it opens the seam on the outboard side of the seatback's trim cover. The inflating SAB deploys through the seat seam into the space between the occupant and the door. The SAB moves at a very high speed and with such a high force that it could injure occupants if they are not seated properly, or if items are positioned in the area where the SAB inflates. Children are at an even greater risk of injury from a deploying air bag.

#### WARNING!

Do not use accessory seat covers or place objects between you and the Side Air Bags; the performance could be adversely affected and/or objects could be pushed into you, causing serious injury.

### Supplemental Side Air Bag Inflatable Curtains (SABICs)

This vehicle is equipped with Supplemental Side Air Bag Inflatable Curtains (SABICs).

Supplemental Side Air Bag Inflatable Curtains (SABICs) are located above the side windows. The trim covering the SABICs is labeled "SRS AIRBAG" or "AIRBAG."



## 330 SAFETY



**Supplemental Side Air Bag Inflatable Curtain (SABIC)  
Label Location**

SABICs may help reduce the risk of head and other injuries to front and rear seat outboard occupants in certain side impacts, in addition to the injury reduction potential provided by the seat belts and body structure.

The SABIC deploys downward, covering the side windows. An inflating SABIC pushes the outside edge of the headliner out of the way and covers the window. The SABICs inflate with enough force to injure occupants if they are not belted and seated properly, or if items are positioned in the area where the SABICs inflate. Children are at an even greater risk of injury from a deploying air bag.

The SABICs may help reduce the risk of partial or complete ejection of vehicle occupants through side windows in certain side impact events.

#### WARNING!

- Do not mount equipment, or stack luggage or other cargo up high enough to block the deployment of the SABICs. The trim covering above the side windows where the SABIC and its deployment path are located should remain free from any obstructions.
- In order for the SABICs to work as intended, do not install any accessory items in your vehicle which could alter the roof. Do not add an aftermarket sunroof to your vehicle. Do not add roof racks that require permanent attachments (bolts or screws) for installation on the vehicle roof. Do not drill into the roof of the vehicle for any reason.

#### Side Impacts

The Side Air Bags are designed to activate in certain side impacts. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) determines whether the deployment of the Side Air Bags in a particular impact event is appropriate, based on the

severity and type of collision. The side impact sensors aid the ORC in determining the appropriate response to impact events. The system is calibrated to deploy the Side Air Bags on the impact side of the vehicle during impacts that require Side Air Bag occupant protection. In side impacts, the Side Air Bags deploy independently; a left side impact deploys the left Side Air Bags only and a right-side impact deploys the right Side Air Bags only. Vehicle damage by itself is not a good indicator of whether or not Side Air Bags should have deployed.

The Side Air Bags will not deploy in all side collisions, including some collisions at certain angles, or some side collisions that do not impact the area of the passenger compartment. The Side Air Bags may deploy during angled or offset frontal collisions where the front air bags deploy.

Side Air Bags are a supplement to the seat belt restraint system. Side Air Bags deploy in less time than it takes to blink your eyes.

**WARNING!**

- Occupants, including children, who are up against or very close to Side Air Bags can be seriously injured or killed. Occupants, including children, should never lean on or sleep against the door, side windows, or area where the side air bags inflate, even if they are in an infant or child restraint.
- Seat belts (and child restraints where appropriate) are necessary for your protection in all collisions. They also help keep you in position, away from an inflating Side Air Bag. To get the best protection from the Side Air Bags, occupants must wear their seat belts properly and sit upright with their backs against the seats. Children must be properly restrained in a child restraint or booster seat that is appropriate for the size of the child.

**WARNING!**

- Side Air Bags need room to inflate. Do not lean against the door or window. Sit upright in the center of the seat.
- Being too close to the Side Air Bags during deployment could cause you to be severely injured or killed.
- Relying on the Side Air Bags alone could lead to more severe injuries in a collision. The Side Air Bags work with your seat belt to restrain you properly. In some collisions, Side Air Bags won't deploy at all. Always wear your seat belt even though you have Side Air Bags.

**NOTE:**

Air bag covers may not be obvious in the interior trim, but they will open during air bag deployment.

**Rollover Events**


Side Air Bags and seat belt pretensioners are designed to activate in certain rollover events. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) determines whether deployment in a particular rollover event is appropriate, based on the severity and type of collision. Vehicle damage by itself is not a good indicator of whether or not Side Air Bags and seat belt pretensioners should have deployed.

The Side Air Bags and seat belt pretensioners will not deploy in all rollover events. The rollover sensing system determines if a rollover event may be in progress and whether deployment is appropriate. In the event the vehicle experiences a rollover or near rollover event, and deployment is appropriate, the rollover sensing system will deploy the side air bags and seat belt pretensioners on both sides of the vehicle.

The SABICs may help reduce the risk of partial or complete ejection of vehicle occupants through side windows in certain rollover or side impact events.

**332 SAFETY****Air Bag System Components****NOTE:**

The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the internal circuits and interconnecting wiring associated with electrical Air Bag System Components listed below:

- Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC)
- Air Bag Warning Light 
- Steering Wheel and Column
- Instrument Panel
- Knee Impact Bolsters
- Driver and Front Passenger Air Bags
- Seat Belt Buckle Switch
- Supplemental Side Air Bags
- Supplemental Knee Air Bags
- Front and Side Impact Sensors
- Seat Belt Pretensioners
- Seat Track Position Sensors
- Occupant Classification System

**If A Deployment Occurs**

The front air bags are designed to deflate immediately after deployment.

**NOTE:**

Front and/or side air bags will not deploy in all collisions. This does not mean something is wrong with the air bag system.

If you do have a collision which deploys the air bags, any or all of the following may occur:

- The air bag material may sometimes cause abrasions and/or skin reddening to the occupants as the air bags deploy and unfold. The abrasions are similar to friction rope burns or those you might get sliding along a carpet or gymnasium floor. They are not caused by contact with chemicals. They are not permanent and normally heal quickly. However, if you haven't healed significantly within a few days, or if you have any blistering, see your doctor immediately.
- As the air bags deflate, you may see some smoke-like particles. The particles are a normal by-product of the process that generates the non-toxic gas used for air bag inflation. These airborne particles may irritate the skin, eyes, nose, or throat. If you have skin or eye irritation, rinse the area with cool water.

For nose or throat irritation, move to fresh air. If the irritation continues, see your doctor. If these particles settle on your clothing, follow the garment manufacturer's instructions for cleaning.

Do not drive your vehicle after the air bags have deployed. If you are involved in another collision, the air bags will not be in place to protect you.

**WARNING!**

Deployed air bags and seat belt pretensioners cannot protect you in another collision. Have the air bags, seat belt pretensioners, and the seat belt retractor assemblies replaced by an authorized dealer immediately. Also, have the Occupant Restraint Controller System serviced as well.

**NOTE:**

- Air bag covers may not be obvious in the interior trim, but they will open during air bag deployment.
- After any collision, the vehicle should be taken to an authorized dealer immediately.

### Enhanced Accident Response System

In the event of an impact, if the communication network remains intact, and the power remains intact, depending on the nature of the event, the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) will determine whether to have the Enhanced Accident Response System perform the following functions:

- Cut off fuel to the engine (if equipped)
- Cut off battery power to the electric motor (if equipped)
- Flash hazard lights as long as the battery has power
- Turn on the interior lights, which remain on as long as the battery has power or for 15 minutes from the intervention of the Enhanced Accident Response System
- Unlock the power door locks

Your vehicle may also be designed to perform any of these other functions in response to the Enhanced Accident Response System:

- Turn off the Fuel Filter Heater, Turn off the HVAC Blower Motor, Close the HVAC Circulation Door
- Cut off battery power to the:
  - Engine
  - Electric Motor (if equipped)
  - Electric power steering
  - Brake booster
  - Electric park brake
  - Automatic transmission gear selector
  - Horn
  - Front wiper
  - Headlamp washer pump (if equipped)

### NOTE:

After an accident, remember to cycle the ignition to the STOP (OFF/LOCK) position and remove the key from the ignition switch to avoid draining the battery. Carefully check the vehicle for fuel leaks in the engine compartment and on the ground near the engine compartment and fuel tank before resetting the system and starting the engine. If there are no fuel leaks or damage to the vehicle electrical devices (e.g. headlights) after an accident, reset the system by following the procedure described below. If you have any doubt, contact an authorized dealer.

### Enhanced Accident Response System Reset Procedure

In order to reset the Enhanced Accident Response System functions after an event, the ignition switch must be changed from ignition START or ON/RUN to ignition OFF. Carefully check the vehicle for fuel leaks in the engine compartment and on the ground near the engine compartment and fuel tank before resetting the system and starting the engine.

**334 SAFETY**

After an accident, if the vehicle will not start after performing the reset procedure, the vehicle must be towed to an authorized dealer to be inspected and to have the Enhanced Accident Response System reset.

**Maintaining Your Air Bag System**

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modifications to any part of the air bag system could cause it to fail when you need it. You could be injured if the air bag system is not there to protect you. Do not modify the components or wiring, including adding any kind of badges or stickers to the steering wheel hub trim cover or the upper passenger side of the instrument panel. Do not modify the front fascia/bumper, vehicle body structure, or add aftermarket side steps or running boards.</li> <li>• It is dangerous to try to repair any part of the air bag system yourself. Be sure to tell anyone who works on your vehicle that it has an air bag system.</li> </ul>

*(Continued)*

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not attempt to modify any part of your air bag system. The air bag may inflate accidentally or may not function properly if modifications are made. Take your vehicle to an authorized dealer for any air bag system service. If your seat, including your trim cover and cushion, needs to be serviced in any way (including removal or loosening/tightening of seat attachment bolts), take the vehicle to an authorized dealer. Only manufacturer approved seat accessories may be used. If it is necessary to modify the air bag system for persons with disabilities, contact an authorized dealer.</li> </ul>

**Event Data Recorder (EDR)**

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an air bag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data

related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less. The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- Whether or not the driver and passenger safety belts were buckled/fastened;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

**NOTE:**

EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

### CHILD RESTRAINTS

Everyone in your vehicle needs to be buckled up at all times, including babies and children. Every state in the United States, and every Canadian province, requires that small children ride in proper restraint systems. This is the law, and you can be prosecuted for ignoring it.

Children 12 years or younger should ride properly buckled up in a rear seat, if available. According to crash statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seats rather than in the front.

#### WARNING!

In a collision, an unrestrained child can become a projectile inside the vehicle. The force required to hold even an infant on your lap could become so great that you could not hold the child, no matter how strong you are. The child and others could be badly injured or killed. Any child riding in your vehicle should be in a proper restraint for the child's size.

There are different sizes and types of restraints for children from newborn size to the child almost large enough for an adult safety belt. Always check the child seat Owner's Manual to make sure you have the correct seat for your child. Carefully read and follow all the instructions and warnings in the child restraint Owner's Manual and on all the labels attached to the child restraint.

Before buying any restraint system, make sure that it has a label certifying that it meets all applicable Safety Standards. You should also make sure that you can install it in the vehicle where you will use it.

#### NOTE:

- For additional information, refer to <http://www.nhtsa.gov/parents-and-caregivers> or call: 1-888-327-4236
- Canadian residents should refer to Transport Canada's website for additional information: <http://www.tc.gc.ca/en/services/road/child-car-seat-safety.html>

**336 SAFETY****Summary Of Recommendations For Restraining Children In Vehicles**

	<b>Child Size, Height, Weight Or Age</b>	<b>Recommended Type Of Child Restraint</b>
Infants and Toddlers	Children who are two years old or younger and who have not reached the height or weight limits of their child restraint	Either an Infant Carrier or a Convertible Child Restraint, facing rearward in a rear seat of the vehicle
Small Children	Children who are at least two years old or who have outgrown the height or weight limit of their rear-facing child restraint	Forward-Facing Child Restraint with a five-point Harness, facing forward in a rear seat of the vehicle
Larger Children	Children who have outgrown their forward-facing child restraint, but are too small to properly fit the vehicle's seat belt	Belt Positioning Booster Seat and the vehicle seat belt, seated in a rear seat of the vehicle
Children Too Large for Child Restraints	Children 12 years old or younger, who have outgrown the height or weight limit of their booster seat	Vehicle Seat Belt, seated in a rear seat of the vehicle

### Infant And Child Restraints

Safety experts recommend that children ride rear-facing in the vehicle until they are two years old or until they reach either the height or weight limit of their rear-facing child restraint. Two types of child restraints can be used rear-facing: infant carriers and convertible child seats.

The infant carrier is only used rear-facing in the vehicle. It is recommended for children from birth until they reach the weight or height limit of the infant carrier. Convertible child seats can be used either rear-facing or forward-facing in the vehicle. Convertible child seats often have a higher weight limit in the rear-facing direction than infant carriers do, so they can be used rear-facing by children who have outgrown their infant carrier but are still less than at least two years old. Children should remain rear-facing until they reach the highest weight or height allowed by their convertible child seat.

#### WARNING!

- Never place a rear-facing child restraint in front of an air bag. A deploying passenger front air bag can cause death or serious injury to a child 12 years or younger, including a child in a rear-facing child restraint.
- Never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat of a vehicle. Only use a rear-facing child restraint in the rear seat. If the vehicle does not have a rear seat, do not transport a rear-facing child restraint in that vehicle.

### Older Children And Child Restraints

Children who are two years old or who have outgrown their rear-facing convertible child seat can ride forward-facing in the vehicle. Forward-facing child seats and convertible child seats used in the forward-facing direction are for children who are over two years old or who have outgrown the rear-facing weight or height limit of their rear-facing convertible child seat.

Children should remain in a forward-facing child seat with a harness for as long as possible, up to the highest weight or height allowed by the child seat.

All children whose weight or height is above the forward-facing limit for the child seat should use a belt-positioning booster seat until the vehicle's seat belts fit properly. If the child cannot sit with knees bent over the vehicle's seat cushion while the child's back is against the seatback, they should use a belt-positioning booster seat. The child and belt-positioning booster seat are held in the vehicle by the seat belt.

#### WARNING!

- Improper installation can lead to failure of an infant or child restraint. It could come loose in a collision. The child could be badly injured or killed. Follow the child restraint manufacturer's directions exactly when installing an infant or child restraint.

(Continued)



**338 SAFETY****WARNING!**

- After a child restraint is installed in the vehicle, do not move the vehicle seat forward or rearward because it can loosen the child restraint attachments. Remove the child restraint before adjusting the vehicle seat position. When the vehicle seat has been adjusted, reinstall the child restraint.
- When your child restraint is not in use, secure it in the vehicle with the seat belt or LATCH anchorages, or remove it from the vehicle. Do not leave it loose in the vehicle. In a sudden stop or accident, it could strike the occupants or seatbacks and cause serious personal injury.

**Children Too Large For Booster Seats**

Children who are large enough to wear the shoulder belt comfortably, and whose legs are long enough to bend over the front of the seat when their back is against the seatback, should use the seat belt in a rear seat. Use this simple 5-step test to decide whether the child can use the vehicle's seat belt alone:

1. Can the child sit all the way back against the back of the vehicle seat?
2. Do the child's knees bend comfortably over the front of the vehicle seat while the child is still sitting all the way back?
3. Does the shoulder belt cross the child's shoulder between the neck and arm?
4. Is the lap part of the belt as low as possible, touching the child's thighs and not the stomach?
5. Can the child stay seated like this for the whole trip?

If the answer to any of these questions was "no," then the child still needs to use a booster seat in this vehicle. If the child is using the lap/shoulder belt, check seat belt fit periodically and make sure the seat belt buckle is latched. A child's squirming or slouching can move the belt out of position. If the shoulder belt contacts the face or neck, move the child closer to the center of the vehicle, or use a booster seat to position the seat belt on the child correctly.

**WARNING!**

Never allow a child to put the shoulder belt under an arm or behind their back. In a crash, the shoulder belt will not protect a child properly, which may result in serious injury or death. A child must always wear both the lap and shoulder portions of the seat belt correctly.

**Recommendations For Attaching Child Restraints**

Restraint Type	Combined Weight of the Child + Child Restraint	Use Any Attachment Method Shown With An "X" Below			
		LATCH – Lower Anchors Only	Seat Belt Only	LATCH – Lower Anchors + Top Tether Anchor	Seat Belt + Top Tether Anchor
Rear-Facing Child Restraint	Up to 65 lbs (29.5 kg)	X	X		
Rear-Facing Child Restraint	More than 65 lbs (29.5 kg)		X		
Forward-Facing Child Restraint	Up to 65 lbs (29.5 kg)			X	X
Forward-Facing Child Restraint	More than 65 lbs (29.5 kg)				X

340 SAFETY

**Lower Anchors And Tethers For Children (LATCH) Restraint System**

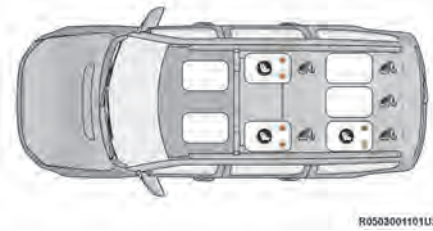


**LATCH Label**



Your vehicle is equipped with the child restraint anchorage system called LATCH, which stands for Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children. The LATCH system has three vehicle anchor points for installing LATCH-equipped child seats. There are two lower anchorages located at the back of the seat cushion where it meets the seatback and one top tether anchorage located behind the seating position. These anchorages are used to install LATCH-equipped child seats without using the vehicle's seat belts. Some seating positions may have a top tether

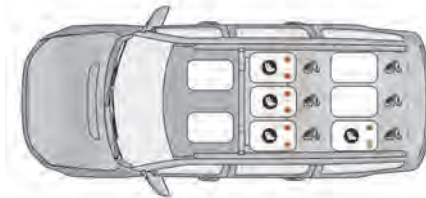
anchorage but no lower anchorages. In these seating positions, the seat belt must be used with the top tether anchorage to install the child restraint. Please see the following table for more information.

**LATCH Positions For Installing Child Restraints In This Vehicle**





**Captain's Chairs Second Row LATCH Positions (7 Passenger)**

-  Lower Anchorage Symbol (2 Anchorages Per Seating Position)
-  Top Tether Anchorage Symbol



**Second Row Bench LATCH Positions (8 Passenger)**

-  Lower Anchorage Symbol (2 Anchorages Per Seating Position)
-  Top Tether Anchorage Symbol

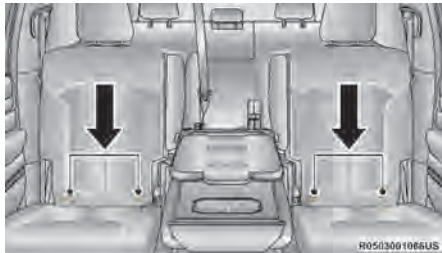
Frequently Asked Questions About Installing Child Restraints With LATCH		
What is the weight limit (child's weight + weight of the child restraint) for using the LATCH anchorage system to attach the child restraint?	65 lbs (29.5 kg)	Use the LATCH anchorage system until the combined weight of the child and the child restraint is 65 lbs (29.5 kg). Use the seat belt and tether anchor instead of the LATCH system once the combined weight is more than 65 lbs (29.5 kg).
Can the LATCH anchorages and the seat belt be used together to attach a rear-facing or forward-facing child restraint?	No	Do not use the seat belt when you use the LATCH anchorage system to attach a rear-facing or forward-facing child restraint.  Booster seats may be attached to the LATCH anchorages if allowed by the booster seat manufacturer. See your booster seat owner's manual for more information.
Can two child restraints be attached using a common lower LATCH anchorage?	No	Never "share" a LATCH anchorage with two or more child restraints. If the center position does not have dedicated LATCH lower anchorages, use the seat belt to install a child seat in the center position next to a child seat using the LATCH anchorages in an outboard position.
Can the rear-facing child restraint touch the back of the front passenger seat?	Yes	The child seat may touch the back of the front passenger seat if the child restraint manufacturer also allows contact. See your child restraint owner's manual for more information.
Can the rear head restraints be removed?	No	Headrests must be in the folded up position when installing child seat.

342 SAFETY

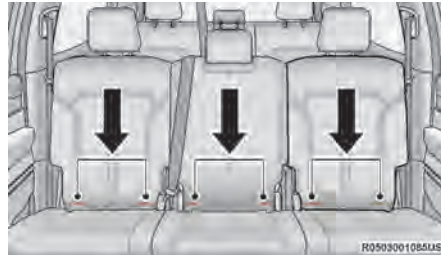
**Locating The LATCH Anchorages**



The lower anchorages are round bars that are found at the rear of the seat cushion where it meets the seatback, below the anchorage symbols on the seatback. They are just visible when you lean into the rear seat to install the child restraint. You will easily feel them if you run your finger along the gap between the seatback and seat cushion.



**Second Row LATCH Positions (7 Passenger)**



**Second Row LATCH Positions (8 Passenger)**

**Locating The Upper Tether Anchorages**

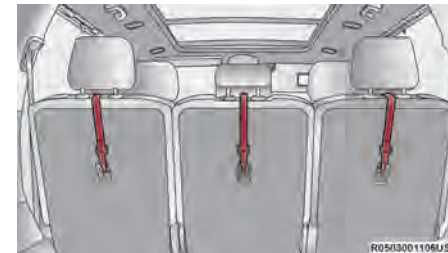


There are tether strap anchorages behind each rear seating position located on the back of the seat.

**Seven And Eight Passenger Vehicles: 2nd Row Upper Tether Anchorage Locations**



**Seven Passenger Top Tether Anchorages (Captain's Chair)**



**Eight Passenger Top Tether Strap Mounting (2nd Row Bench)**

**Seven And Eight Passenger Vehicles: 3rd Row Upper Tether Anchorage Locations**



**Tether Anchorages (3rd Row Bench)**

LATCH-compatible child restraint systems will be equipped with a rigid bar or a flexible strap on each side. Each will have a hook or connector to attach to the lower anchorage and a way to tighten the connection to the anchorage. Forward-facing child restraints and some rear-facing child restraints will also be equipped with a tether strap. The tether strap will have a hook at the end to attach to the top tether anchorage and a way to tighten the strap after it is attached to the anchorage.

**Center Seat LATCH**

**Seven Passenger and Eight Passenger Third Row Seating:**

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not install a child restraint in the center position using the LATCH system. This position is not approved for installing child seats using the LATCH attachments. You must use the seat belt and tether anchor to install a child seat in the center seating position.</li> <li>Never use the same lower anchorage to attach more than one child restraint. See ⇨ page 343 for typical installation instructions.</li> </ul>

**Eight Passenger Second Row Seating:**

If a child restraint installed in the center position blocks the seat belt webbing or buckle for the outboard position, do not use that outboard position. If a child seat in the center

position blocks the outboard LATCH anchors or seat belt, do not install a child seat in that outboard position.

<b>WARNING!</b>
<p>Never use the same lower anchorage to attach more than one child restraint. For typical installation instructions, see ⇨ page 343.</p>

**Always follow the directions of the child restraint manufacturer when installing your child restraint. Not all child restraint systems will be installed as described here.**

**To Install A LATCH-Compatible Child Restraint**

If the selected seating position has a Switchable Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) seat belt, stow the seat belt, following the instructions below. See ⇨ page 345 to check what type of seat belt each seating position has.

**344 SAFETY**

1. Loosen the adjusters on the lower straps and on the tether strap of the child seat so that you can more easily attach the hooks or connectors to the vehicle anchorages.
2. Place the child seat between the lower anchorages for that seating position. For the second row seats, and third row left outboard seat, move the seat back rearward to the fourth locking position from full upright to attach the seat to the lower LATCH anchorages.
3. Attach the lower hooks or connectors of the child restraint to the lower anchorages in the selected seating position. Adjust the seat back forward to the most vertical locking position. If the rear seat can be moved forward and rearward, you may wish to move it to its rear-most position to make room for the child seat. You may also move the front seat forward to allow more room for the child seat.
4. If the child restraint has a tether strap, connect it to the top tether anchorage. See ⇨ page 348 for directions to attach a tether anchor.

5. Tighten all of the straps as you push the child restraint rearward and downward into the seat. Remove slack in the straps according to the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.
6. Test that the child restraint is installed tightly by pulling back and forth on the child seat at the belt path. It should not move more than 1 inch (25.4 mm) in any direction.

**How To Stow An Unused Switchable-ALR (ALR) Seat Belt:**

When using the LATCH attaching system to install a child restraint, stow all ALR seat belts that are not being used by other occupants or being used to secure child restraints. An unused belt could injure a child if they play with it and accidentally lock the seat belt retractor. Before installing a child restraint using the LATCH system, buckle the seat belt behind the child restraint and out of the child's reach. If the buckled seat belt interferes with the child restraint installation, instead of buckling it

behind the child restraint, route the seat belt through the child restraint belt path and then buckle it. Do not lock the seat belt. Remind all children in the vehicle that the seat belts are not toys and that they should not play with them.

**WARNING!**

- Improper installation of a child restraint to the LATCH anchorages can lead to failure of the restraint. The child could be badly injured or killed. Follow the child restraint manufacturer's directions exactly when installing an infant or child restraint.
- Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly-fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses, or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.

### Installing Child Restraints Using The Vehicle Seat Belt

Child restraint systems are designed to be secured in vehicle seats by lap belts or the lap belt portion of a lap/shoulder belt.

#### WARNING!

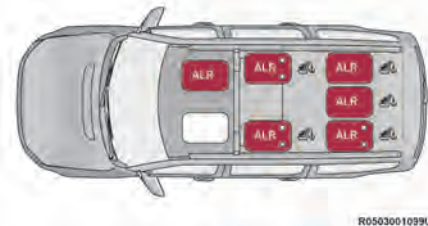
- Improper installation or failure to properly secure a child restraint can lead to failure of the restraint. The child could be badly injured or killed.
- Follow the child restraint manufacturer's directions exactly when installing an infant or child restraint.

The seat belts in the passenger seating positions are equipped with a Switchable Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) that is designed to keep the lap portion of the seat belt tight around the child restraint so that it is not necessary to use a locking clip. The ALR retractor can be "switched" into a locked mode by pulling all of the webbing out of the retractor


and then letting the webbing retract back into the retractor. If it is locked, the ALR will make a clicking noise while the webbing is pulled back into the retractor → page 318.

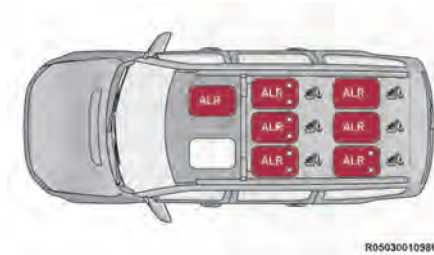
Please see the table below and the following sections for more information.

### Lap/Shoulder Belt Systems For Installing Child Restraints In This Vehicle




#### Captain's Chairs Second Row (7 Passenger) Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) Locations

ALR — Switchable Automatic Locking Retractor  
 Top Tether Anchorage Symbol



#### Second Row Bench (8 Passenger) Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) Locations

ALR — Switchable Automatic Locking Retractor  
 Top Tether Anchorage Symbol



**346 SAFETY**

<b>Frequently Asked Questions About Installing Child Restraints With Seat Belts</b>		
What is the weight limit (child's weight + weight of the child restraint) for using the Tether Anchor with the seat belt to attach a forward facing child restraint?	Weight limit of the Child Restraint	Always use the tether anchor when using the seat belt to install a forward facing child restraint, up to the recommended weight limit of the child restraint.
Can the rear-facing child restraint touch the back of the front passenger seat?	Yes	Contact between the front passenger seat and the child restraint is allowed, if the child restraint manufacturer also allows contact.
Can the rear head restraints be removed?	No	Headrests must be in the folded up position when installing child seat.
Can the buckle stalk be twisted to tighten the seat belt against the belt path of the child restraint?	No	Do not twist the buckle stalk in a seating position with an ALR retractor.

### Installing A Child Restraint With A Switchable Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR):

Child restraint systems are designed to be secured in vehicle seats by lap belts or the lap belt portion of a lap/shoulder belt.

#### WARNING!

- Improper installation or failure to properly secure a child restraint can lead to failure of the restraint. The child could be badly injured or killed.
- Follow the child restraint manufacturer's directions exactly when installing an infant or child restraint.

1. Place the child seat in the center of the seating position. If the second row seat can be reclined, you may recline the seat and/or raise the head restraint (if adjustable) to get a better fit. If the rear seat can be moved forward and rearward in the vehicle, you may wish to move it to its rear-most position to make room for the

child seat. You may also move the front seat forward to allow more room for the child seat.

2. Pull enough of the seat belt webbing from the retractor to pass it through the belt path of the child restraint. Do not twist the belt webbing in the belt path.
3. Slide the latch plate into the buckle until you hear a "click."
4. Pull on the webbing to make the lap portion tight against the child seat.
5. To lock the seat belt, pull down on the shoulder part of the belt until you have pulled all the seat belt webbing out of the retractor. Then, allow the webbing to retract back into the retractor. As the webbing retracts, you will hear a clicking sound. This means the seat belt is now in the Automatic Locking mode.
6. Try to pull the webbing out of the retractor. If it is locked, you should not be able to pull out any webbing. If the retractor is not locked, repeat step 5.

7. Finally, pull up on any excess webbing to tighten the lap portion around the child restraint while you push the child restraint rearward and downward into the vehicle seat.
8. If the child restraint has a top tether strap and the seating position has a top tether anchorage, connect the tether strap to the anchorage and tighten the tether strap. See ⇨ page 348 for directions to attach a tether anchor.
9. Test that the child restraint is installed tightly by pulling back and forth on the child seat at the belt path. It should not move more than 1 inch (25.4 mm) in any direction.

Any seat belt system will loosen with time, so check the belt occasionally, and pull it tight if necessary.

**348 SAFETY**

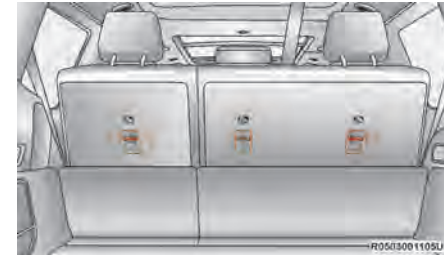
**Installing Child Restraints Using The Top Tether Anchorage**

**WARNING!**

Do not attach a tether strap for a rear-facing car seat to any location in front of the car seat, including the seat frame or a tether anchorage. Only attach the tether strap of a rear-facing car seat to the tether anchorage that is approved for that seating position, located behind the top of the vehicle seat. See ⇨ page 340 for the location of approved tether anchorages in your vehicle.

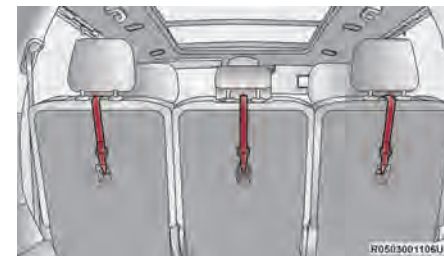


1. Look behind the seating position where you plan to install the child restraint to find the tether anchorage. You may need to move the seat forward to provide better access to the tether anchorage. If there is no top tether anchorage for that seating position, move the child restraint to another position in the vehicle if one is available.
2. Route the tether strap to provide the most direct path for the strap between the anchor and the child seat. If your vehicle is equipped with adjustable rear head restraints, raise the head restraint, and where possible, route the tether strap under the head restraint and between the two posts. If not possible, lower the head restraint and pass the tether strap around the outboard side of the head restraint.



**Third Row Top Tether Strap Anchorage  
(Located On Seatback)**

3. Attach the tether strap hook of the child restraint to the top tether anchorage as shown in the diagram.

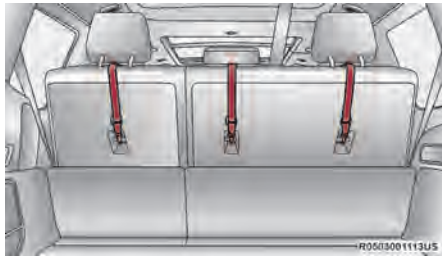


**Second Row Bench Seat Top Tether Strap Mounting  
(8 Passenger Seating)**

4. Remove slack in the tether strap according to the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.



**Captain's Chair Top Tether Strap Mounting**



**Third Row Seating Top Tether Strap Mounting**

**WARNING!**

- An incorrectly anchored tether strap could lead to increased head motion and possible injury to the child. Use only the anchorage position directly behind the child seat to secure a child restraint top tether strap.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a split rear seat, make sure the tether strap does not slip into the opening between the seat-backs as you remove slack in the strap.

**WARNING!**

- It is extremely dangerous to ride in a cargo area, inside or outside of a vehicle. In a collision, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed.
- Do not allow people to ride in any area of your vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seat belts.
- Be sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and using a seat belt properly.

**SAFETY TIPS**

**TRANSPORTING PASSENGERS**

NEVER TRANSPORT PASSENGERS IN THE CARGO AREA.

**WARNING!**

- Do not leave children or animals inside parked vehicles in hot weather. Interior heat build-up may cause serious injury or death.

*(Continued)*

**TRANSPORTING PETS**

Air Bags deploying in the front seat could harm your pet. An unrestrained pet will be thrown about and possibly injured, or injure a passenger during panic braking or in a collision.

Pets should be restrained in the rear seat (if equipped) in pet harnesses or pet carriers that are secured by seat belts.

**350 SAFETY****SAFETY CHECKS YOU SHOULD MAKE  
INSIDE THE VEHICLE****Seat Belts**

Inspect the seat belt system periodically, checking for cuts, frays, and loose parts. Damaged parts must be replaced immediately. Do not disassemble or modify the system.

If your vehicle is involved in a collision, or if you have questions regarding the seat belt or retractor conditions, take your vehicle to an authorized FCA dealer or authorized FCA Certified Collision Care Program facility for inspection.

**Air Bag Warning Light**

The Air Bag Warning Light will turn on for four to eight seconds as a bulb check when the ignition switch is first placed in the ON/RUN position. If the light is either not on during starting, stays on, or turns on while driving, have the system inspected at an authorized dealer as soon as possible. After the bulb check, this light will illuminate with a single chime when a fault with the Air Bag

System has been detected. It will stay on until the fault is removed. If the light comes on intermittently or remains on while driving, have an authorized dealer service the vehicle immediately → page 310.

**Defroster**

Check operation by selecting the defrost mode and place the blower control on high speed. You should be able to feel the air directed against the windshield. See an authorized dealer for service if your defroster is inoperable.

**Floor Mat Safety Information**

Always use floor mats designed to fit your vehicle. Only use a floor mat that does not interfere with the operation of the accelerator, brake or clutch pedals. Only use a floor mat that is securely attached using the floor mat fasteners so it cannot slip out of position and interfere with the accelerator, brake or clutch pedals or impair safe operation of your vehicle in other ways.

**WARNING!**

An improperly attached, damaged, folded, or stacked floor mat, or damaged floor mat fasteners may cause your floor mat to interfere with the accelerator, brake, or clutch pedals and cause a loss of vehicle control. To prevent **SERIOUS INJURY** or **DEATH**:



- ALWAYS securely attach your floor mat using the floor mat fasteners. **DO NOT** install your floor mat upside down or turn your floor mat over. Lightly pull to confirm mat is secured using the floor mat fasteners on a regular basis.



- ALWAYS REMOVE THE EXISTING FLOOR MAT FROM THE VEHICLE before installing any other floor mat. **NEVER** install or stack an additional floor mat on top of an existing floor mat.

(Continued)

**WARNING!**

- ONLY install floor mats designed to fit your vehicle. NEVER install a floor mat that cannot be properly attached and secured to your vehicle. If a floor mat needs to be replaced, only use a FCA approved floor mat for the specific make, model, and year of your vehicle.
- ONLY use the driver's side floor mat on the driver's side floor area. To check for interference, with the vehicle properly parked with the engine off, fully depress the accelerator, the brake, and the clutch pedal (if present) to check for interference. If your floor mat interferes with the operation of any pedal, or is not secure to the floor, remove the floor mat from the vehicle and place the floor mat in your trunk.
- ONLY use the passenger's side floor mat on the passenger's side floor area.
- ALWAYS make sure objects cannot fall or slide into the driver's side floor area when the vehicle is moving. Objects can become trapped under accelerator, brake, or clutch pedals and could cause a loss of vehicle control.

*(Continued)***WARNING!**

- NEVER place any objects under the floor mat (e.g., towels, keys, etc.). These objects could change the position of the floor mat and may cause interference with the accelerator, brake, or clutch pedals.
- If the vehicle carpet has been removed and re-installed, always properly attach carpet to the floor and check the floor mat fasteners are secure to the vehicle carpet. Fully depress each pedal to check for interference with the accelerator, brake, or clutch pedals then re-install the floor mats.
- It is recommended to only use mild soap and water to clean your floor mats. After cleaning, always check your floor mat has been properly installed and is secured to your vehicle using the floor mat fasteners by lightly pulling mat.

**PERIODIC SAFETY CHECKS YOU SHOULD MAKE OUTSIDE THE VEHICLE****Tires**

Examine tires for excessive tread wear and uneven wear patterns. Check for stones, nails, glass, or other objects lodged in the tread or sidewall. Inspect the tread for cuts and cracks. Inspect sidewalls for cuts, cracks, and bulges. Check the lug nut/bolt torque for tightness. Check the tires (including spare) for proper cold inflation pressure.

**Lights**

Have someone observe the operation of brake lights and exterior lights while you work the controls. Check turn signal and high beam indicator lights on the instrument panel.

**Door Latches**

Check for proper closing, latching, and locking.

**Fluid Leaks**

Check area under the vehicle after overnight parking for fuel, coolant, oil, or other fluid leaks. Also, if gasoline fumes are detected or if fuel or brake fluid leaks are suspected, the cause should be located and corrected immediately.

**352 SAFETY****EXHAUST GAS****WARNING!**

Exhaust gases can injure or kill. They contain carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Breathing it can make you unconscious and can eventually poison you. To avoid breathing (CO), follow these safety tips:

- Do not run the engine in a closed garage or in confined areas any longer than needed to move your vehicle in or out of the area.
- If you are required to drive with the trunk/liftgate/rear doors open, make sure that all windows are closed and the climate control BLOWER switch is set at high speed. DO NOT use the recirculation mode.
- If it is necessary to sit in a parked vehicle with the engine running, adjust your heating or cooling controls to force outside air into the vehicle. Set the blower at high speed.

The best protection against carbon monoxide entry into the vehicle body is a properly maintained engine exhaust system.

Whenever a change is noticed in the sound of the exhaust system, when exhaust fumes can be detected inside the vehicle, or when the underside or rear of the vehicle is damaged, have an authorized dealer inspect the complete exhaust system and adjacent body areas for broken, damaged, deteriorated, or mispositioned parts. Open seams or loose connections could permit exhaust fumes to seep into the passenger compartment. In addition, inspect the exhaust system each time the vehicle is raised for lubrication or oil change. Replace as required.

**CARBON MONOXIDE WARNINGS****WARNING!**

Carbon monoxide (CO) in exhaust gases is deadly. Follow the precautions below to prevent carbon monoxide poisoning:

*(Continued)*

**WARNING!**

- Do not inhale exhaust gases. They contain carbon monoxide, a colorless and odorless gas, which can kill. Never run the engine in a closed area, such as a garage, and never sit in a parked vehicle with the engine running for an extended period. If the vehicle is stopped in an open area with the engine running for more than a short period, adjust the ventilation system to force fresh, outside air into the vehicle.
- Guard against carbon monoxide with proper maintenance. Have the exhaust system inspected every time the vehicle is raised. Have any abnormal conditions repaired promptly. Until repaired, drive with all side windows fully open.

## IN CASE OF EMERGENCY

### HAZARD WARNING FLASHERS

The Hazard Warning Flashers button is located in the center console just below the climate control screen.



**Hazard Warning Flashers Button**

Push the button to turn on the Hazard Warning Flashers. When the button is activated, all directional turn signals will flash on and off to warn oncoming traffic of an emergency. Push the button a second time to turn off the Hazard Warning Flashers.

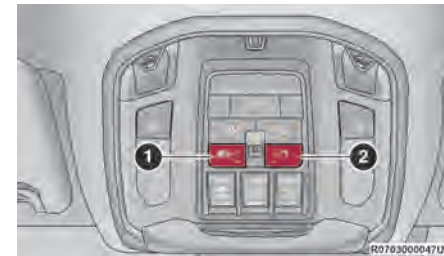
This is an emergency warning system and it should not be used when the vehicle is in motion. Use it when your vehicle is disabled and it is creating a safety hazard for other motorists.

When you must leave the vehicle to seek assistance, the Hazard Warning Flashers will continue to operate even though the ignition is placed in the OFF position.

**NOTE:**

With extended use, the Hazard Warning Flashers may discharge the battery.

### ASSIST AND SOS SYSTEM— IF EQUIPPED



**Assist And SOS Buttons**

- 1 – ASSIST Button
- 2 – SOS Button

7

If equipped, the overhead console contains an ASSIST and SOS button.



**354 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY****WARNING!**

ALWAYS obey traffic laws and pay attention to the road. ALWAYS drive safely with your hands on the steering wheel. You have full responsibility and assume all risks related to the use of the features and applications in this vehicle. Only use the features and applications when it is safe to do so. Failure to do so may result in an accident involving serious injury or death.

**NOTE:**

- Your vehicle may be transmitting data as authorized by the subscriber ↗ page 455.
- The ASSIST and SOS buttons will only function if you are connected to an operable LTE (voice/data) or 4G (data) network, which comes as a built-in function. Other Uconnect services will only be operable if your SiriusXM Guardian™ service is active and you are connected to an operable LTE (voice/data) or 4G (data) network.

**ASSIST Call**

The ASSIST Button is used to automatically connect you to any one of the following support centers:

- Roadside Assistance – If you get a flat tire, or need a tow, just push the ASSIST button and you will be connected to a representative for assistance. Roadside Assistance will know what vehicle you're driving and its location. Additional fees may apply for roadside assistance.
- Vehicle Customer Care – Total support for all other vehicle issues.
- Uconnect Customer Care - Total support for Radio, Connected Services, Phone and NAV issues.

**SOS Call**

1. Push the SOS Call button on the overhead console.

**NOTE:**

In case the SOS Call button is pushed in error, there will be a 10 second delay before the SOS Call system initiates a call to a SOS operator, during which the LED will blink green. To cancel the SOS Call connection, push the SOS call button on the overhead console or press the cancellation button on the Device Screen. Termination of the SOS Call will turn off the green LED light on the overhead console.

2. The LED light located within the ASSIST and SOS buttons on the overhead console will turn green once a connection to a SOS operator has been made.
3. Once a connection between the vehicle and a SOS operator is made, the SOS Call system may transmit the following important vehicle information to a SOS operator:
  - Indication that the occupant placed a SOS Call
  - The vehicle brand
  - The last known GPS coordinates of the vehicle

4. You should be able to speak with the SOS operator through the vehicle audio system to determine if additional assistance is needed.

**WARNING!**

ALWAYS obey traffic laws and pay attention to the road. ALWAYS drive safely with your hands on the steering wheel. You have full responsibility and assume all risks related to the use of the features and applications in this vehicle. Only use the features and applications when it is safe to do so. Failure to do so may result in an accident involving serious injury or death.

**NOTE:**

- Your vehicle may be transmitting data as authorized by the subscriber.
- Once a connection is made between the vehicle's SOS Call system and the SOS operator, the SOS operator may be able to open a voice connection with the vehicle to determine if additional assistance is needed. Once the SOS operator opens a voice connection with the vehicle's SOS Call system, the operator should be able to

speak with you or other vehicle occupants and hear sounds occurring in the vehicle. The vehicle's SOS Call system will attempt to remain connected with the SOS operator until the SOS operator terminates the connection.

5. The SOS operator may attempt to contact appropriate emergency responders and provide them with important vehicle information and GPS coordinates.

**WARNING!**

- If anyone in the vehicle could be in danger (e.g., fire or smoke is visible, dangerous road conditions or location), do not wait for voice contact from an Emergency Services Agent. All occupants should exit the vehicle immediately and move to a safe location.
- Never place anything on or near the vehicle's operable network and GPS antennas. You could prevent operable network and GPS signal reception, which can prevent your vehicle from placing an emergency call. An operable network and GPS signal reception is required for the SOS Call system to function properly.

*(Continued)*

**WARNING!**

- The SOS Call system is embedded into the vehicle's electrical system. Do not add aftermarket electrical equipment to the vehicle's electrical system. This may prevent your vehicle from sending a signal to initiate an emergency call. To avoid interference that can cause the SOS Call system to fail, never add aftermarket equipment (e.g., two-way mobile radio, CB radio, data recorder, etc.) to your vehicle's electrical system or modify the antennas on your vehicle. IF YOUR VEHICLE LOSES BATTERY POWER FOR ANY REASON (INCLUDING DURING OR AFTER AN ACCIDENT), THE UCONNECT FEATURES, APPS AND SERVICES, AMONG OTHERS, WILL NOT OPERATE.
- Modifications to any part of the SOS Call system could cause the air bag system to fail when you need it. You could be injured if the air bag system is not there to help protect you.

**356 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

**SOS Call System Limitations**

Vehicles sold in Mexico **DO NOT** have SOS Call system capabilities.

SOS or other emergency line operators in Mexico may not answer or respond to SOS system calls.

If the SOS Call system detects a malfunction, any of the following may occur at the time the malfunction is detected, and at the beginning of each ignition cycle:

- The overhead console lights located within the ASSIST and SOS buttons will continuously illuminate red.
- The Device Screen will display the following message “Vehicle device requires service. Please contact an authorized dealer.”
- An In-Vehicle Audio message will state “Vehicle device requires service. Please contact an authorized dealer.”

**WARNING!**

- Ignoring the overhead console light could mean you will not have SOS Call services. If the overhead console light is illuminated, have an authorized dealer service the SOS Call system immediately.
- The Occupant Restraint Control module turns on the air bag Warning Light on the instrument panel if a malfunction in any part of the system is detected. If the Air Bag Warning Light is illuminated, have an authorized dealer service the Occupant Restraint Control system immediately.

Even if the SOS Call system is fully functional, factors beyond FCA US LLC’s control may prevent or stop the SOS Call system operation. These include, but are not limited to, the following factors:

- The ignition is in the OFF position
- The vehicle’s electrical systems are not intact
- The SOS Call system software and/or hardware are damaged during a crash

- The vehicle battery loses power or becomes disconnected during a vehicle crash
- LTE (voice/data) or 4G (data) network and/or Global Positioning Satellite signals are unavailable or obstructed
- Equipment malfunction at the SOS operator facility
- Operator error by the SOS operator
- LTE (voice/data) or 4G (data) network congestion
- Weather
- Buildings, structures, geographic terrain, or tunnels

**WARNING!**

ALWAYS obey traffic laws and pay attention to the road. ALWAYS drive safely with your hands on the steering wheel. You have full responsibility and assume all risks related to the use of the features and applications in this vehicle. Only use the features and applications when it is safe to do so. Failure to do so may result in an accident involving serious injury or death.

**NOTE:**

- Your vehicle may be transmitting data as authorized by the subscriber.
- Never place anything on or near the vehicle's LTE (voice/data) or 4G (data) and GPS antennas. You could prevent LTE (voice/data) or 4G (data) and GPS signal reception, which can prevent your vehicle from placing an emergency call. An operable LTE (voice/data) or 4G (data) network connection and a GPS signal is required for the SOS Call system to function properly.

**NOTE:**

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

**CAUTION!**

To avoid damage to the mirror during cleaning, never spray any cleaning solution directly onto the mirror. Apply the solution onto a clean cloth and wipe the mirror clean.

**Automatic SOS – If Equipped**

Automatic SOS is a hands-free safety service that can immediately connect you with help in the event that your vehicle's airbags deploy. Please refer to your provided radio supplement for complete information.

**JACKING AND TIRE CHANGING**

**WARNING!**

- Do not attempt to change a tire on the side of the vehicle close to moving traffic. Pull far enough off the road to avoid the danger of being hit when operating the jack or changing the wheel.
- Being under a jacked-up vehicle is dangerous. The vehicle could slip off the jack and fall on you. You could be crushed. Never put any part of your body under a vehicle that is on a jack. If you need to get under a raised vehicle, take it to a service center where it can be raised on a lift.

*(Continued)*

**WARNING!**

- Never start or run the engine while the vehicle is on a jack.
- The jack is designed to be used as a tool for changing tires only. The jack should not be used to lift the vehicle for service purposes. The vehicle should be jacked on a firm level surface only. Avoid ice or slippery areas.

**NOTE:**

If your vehicle is equipped with an air suspension system, there is a feature which allows the automatic leveling to be disabled before changing a tire. This feature can be activated through the Uconnect system ↪ page 260.

**358 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

**PREPARATIONS FOR JACKING**

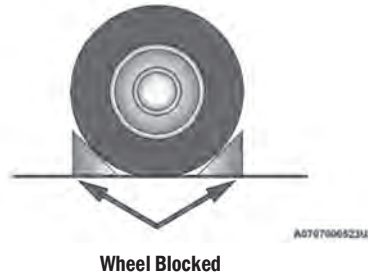
1. Park the vehicle on a firm, level surface as far from the edge of the roadway as possible. Avoid icy or slippery areas.

**WARNING!**

Do not attempt to change a tire on the side of the vehicle close to moving traffic. Pull far enough off the road to avoid being hit when operating the jack or changing the wheel.

2. Turn on the Hazard Warning Flashers.
3. Apply the parking brake.
4. Place the gear selector into PARK (P).
5. Turn OFF the ignition.

6. Block both the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite the jacking position. For example, if changing the driver's front tire, block the passenger's rear wheel.

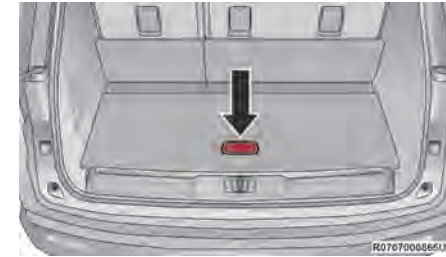


**NOTE:**

Passengers should not remain in the vehicle when the vehicle is being raised or lifted.

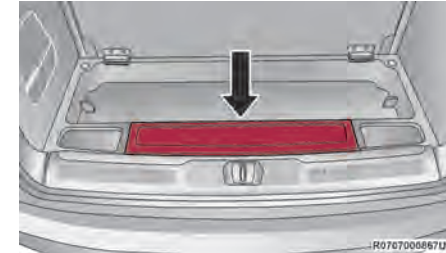
**JACK LOCATION**

The scissor-type jack and tire changing tools are located in the rear cargo area, under the load floor.



**Load Floor Handle**

Lift up on the load floor handle to access the jack and tool storage.



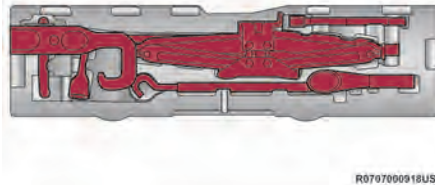
**Jack And Tools Access Cover**

Remove the jack storage cover to access the jack and tools.



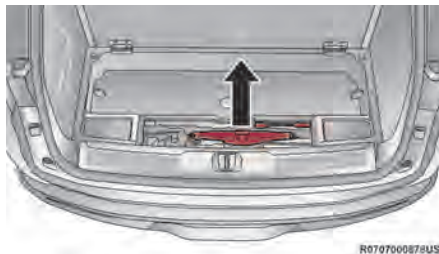
**Jack And Tools Storage Location**

**NOTE:**  
Depending on vehicle trim level, tools shown may vary.



**Jack And Tools**

Pull up to remove jack and tools from storage.



**Removing Jack And Tools**

## SPARE TIRE STOWAGE

The spare tire is stowed under the rear of the vehicle by means of a cable winch mechanism. To remove or stow the spare, use the jack handle/lug wrench connected to the square socket extension to rotate the “spare tire drive” nut. The nut is located under a plastic cover at the center-rear of the cargo floor area, just inside the liftgate opening.



**Spare Tire Location**

7

### CAUTION!

The winch mechanism is designed for use with the jack wrench extension tool only. Use of air wrench or power tool may damage the winch.

**360 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

**SPARE TIRE REMOVAL**

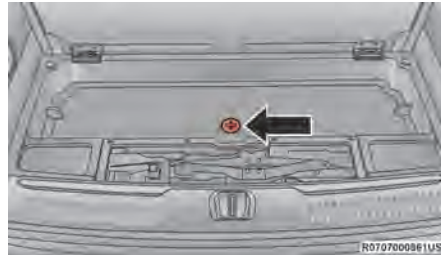
Remove the spare tire before attempting to jack up the vehicle. The spare tire is stowed underneath the rear cargo area on the outside of the vehicle.

1. Assemble the jacking tools.



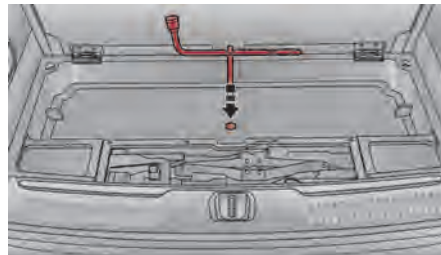
- 1 – Tow Hook (If Equipped)
- 2 – Wheel Lug Wrench
- 3 – Jack Handle Extension
- 4 – Fuel Funnel
- 5 – Jack Handle
- 6 – Scissor Jack

2. Locate and remove plug from the storage compartment floor to expose the winch access hole.

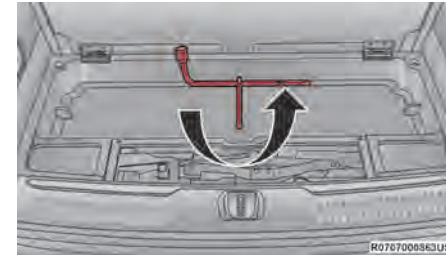


**Winch Nut Plug**

3. Fit the jack handle extension over the drive nut. Use the wheel lug wrench and extension to completely lower the spare tire. Keep turning the handle counterclockwise until the winch stops.



**Winch Drive Nut Location**



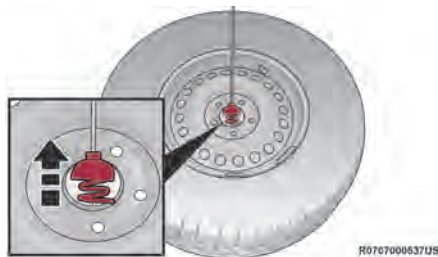
**Wrench Rotation**

4. Slide the tire out from under the vehicle and rotate it vertically behind the rear fascia/bumper.
5. Pull the metal retainer toward you to release it.



**Spare Tire Retainer**

- Slide the retainer up the steel extension tube and winch cable. Rotate the retainer and push it through the hole in the wheel.



Releasing The Retainer

### JACKING INSTRUCTIONS

#### WARNING!

Carefully follow these tire changing warnings to help prevent personal injury or damage to your vehicle:

- Always park on a firm, level surface as far from the edge of the roadway as possible before raising the vehicle.
- Turn on the Hazard Warning Flashers.

(Continued)

#### WARNING!

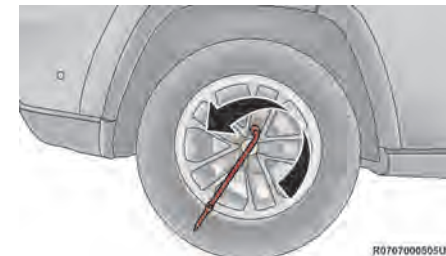
- Apply the parking brake firmly and set the transmission in PARK.
- Block the wheel diagonally opposite the wheel to be raised.
- Never start or run the engine with the vehicle on a jack.
- Do not let anyone sit in the vehicle when it is on a jack.
- Do not get under the vehicle when it is on a jack. If you need to get under a raised vehicle, take it to a service center where it can be raised on a lift.
- Only use the jack in the positions indicated and for lifting this vehicle during a tire change.
- If working on or near a roadway, be extremely careful of motor traffic.
- To assure that spare tires, flat or inflated, are securely stowed, spares must be stowed with the valve stem facing the ground.



08000714

#### Jack Warning Label

- Loosen (but do not remove) the wheel lug nuts, using the lug wrench by turning them counterclockwise, one turn, while the wheel is still on the ground.



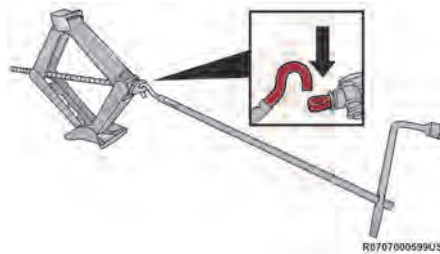
R0767000505US

Loosen Lug Nuts



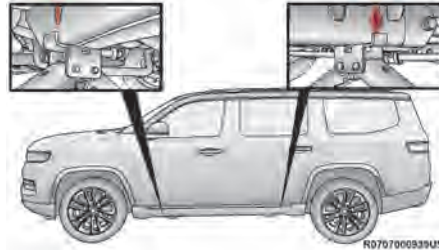
**362 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

2. Assemble the jack and tools ⇨ page 360.

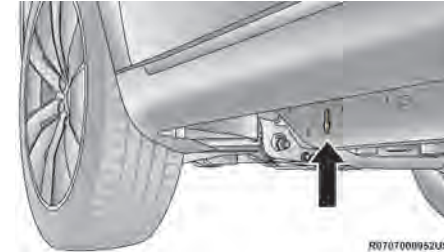


**Jack And Tool Assembled**

**NOTE:**  
Placement for the front and rear jacking locations are critical. Keep the jack and tools aligned with raising the vehicle. See below images for proper jacking locations.



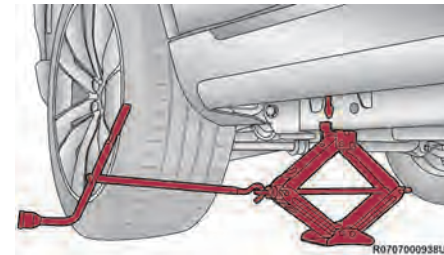
**Jacking Locations**



**Front Lifting Point**

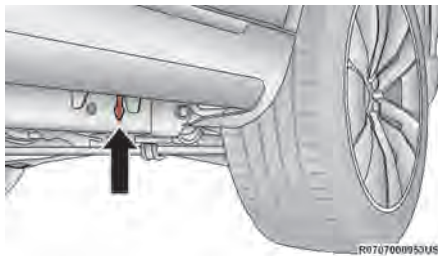
<p><b>CAUTION!</b></p> <p>Do not attempt to raise the vehicle by jacking on locations other than those indicated in the Jacking Instructions for this vehicle.</p>
--

3. When changing a front tire, place the scissor jack under the front chassis lifting point, as indicated by the triangular lift point symbol shown below. **Do not raise the vehicle until you are sure the jack is fully engaged.**

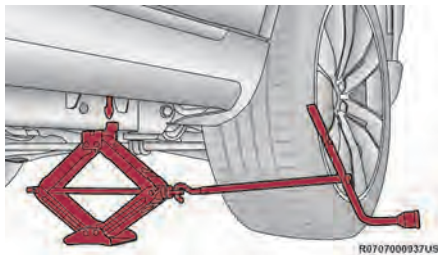


**Front Jacking Location**

- When changing a rear tire, place the scissor jack under the rear chassis lifting point, as indicated by the triangular lift point symbol shown below. **Do not raise the vehicle until you are sure the jack is fully engaged.**



Rear Lifting Point



Rear Jacking Location

- Raise the vehicle by using the wheel lug wrench and jack handle to turn the jack screw clockwise. Raise the vehicle only until the tire just clears the surface and enough clearance is obtained to install the spare tire. Minimum tire lift provides maximum stability.

**WARNING!**

Raising the vehicle higher than necessary can make the vehicle less stable. It could slip off the jack and hurt someone near it. Raise the vehicle only enough to remove the tire.

- Remove the lug nuts and wheel.
- Position the spare wheel/tire on the vehicle and install the lug nuts with the cone-shaped end toward the wheel. Lightly tighten the nuts.

**CAUTION!**

Be sure to mount the spare tire with the valve stem facing outward. The vehicle could be damaged if the inflatable spare tire is mounted incorrectly.



Mounting Spare Tire

**WARNING!**

To avoid the risk of forcing the vehicle off the jack, do not tighten the wheel nuts fully until the vehicle has been lowered. Failure to follow this warning may result in serious injury.

- Lower the vehicle by turning the jack screw counterclockwise, and remove the jack and wheel blocks.

**364 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

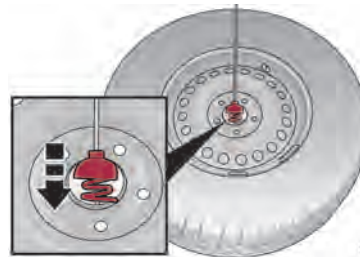
9. Finish tightening the lug nuts. Push down on the wrench while at the end of the handle for increased leverage. Tighten the lug nuts in a star pattern until each nut has been tightened twice. For correct lug nut torque → page 445. If in doubt about the correct tightness, have them checked with a torque wrench by an authorized dealer or at a service station.



**Tighten Lug Nuts**

R0767000504US

10. Position the wheel behind the rear fascia/bumper facing outward. Push the end of the winch's cable, spring and steel sleeve through the road wheel.



**Installing Winch**

R0767000899US

11. Slide the road wheel on the ground until it is directly under the winch and between the rear fascia/bumper and exhaust system heat shields. Raise the tire by turning the lug wrench on the winch extension clockwise until it clicks/ratchets three times to make sure the cable is tight.



**Storing Of Road Wheel**

R0767000899US

**NOTE:**

Double check to ensure the tire is snug against the underbody of the vehicle. Damage to the winch cable may result if the vehicle is driven with the tire loose.



**Road Wheel Storage**

R0767000915US

**WARNING!**

A loose tire or jack thrown forward in a collision or hard stop could endanger the occupants of the vehicle. Always stow the jack parts and the spare tire in the places provided. Have the deflated (flat) tire repaired or replaced immediately.

12. Lower the jack to the fully closed position.
13. Return the Jack and tools back into the jack storage bin. Reinstall the jack storage cover by firmly pushing down until the clips lock into position.
14. After 25 miles (40 km), check the lug nut torque with a torque wrench to ensure that all lug nuts are properly seated against the wheel.
15. Have the road wheel and tire repaired as soon as possible and properly secure the spare tire, jack and tool kit.

**NOTE:**

Do not drive with the spare tire installed for more than 50 miles (80 km) at a max speed of 50 mph (80 km/h).

**JUMP STARTING**

If your vehicle has a discharged battery, it can be jump started using a set of jumper cables and a battery in another vehicle, or by using a portable battery booster pack. Jump starting can be dangerous if done improperly, so please follow the procedures in this section carefully.

**WARNING!**

Do not attempt jump starting if the battery is frozen. It could rupture or explode and cause personal injury.

**CAUTION!**

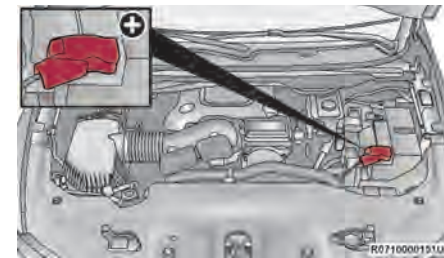
Do not use a portable battery booster pack or any other booster source with a system voltage greater than 12 Volts or damage to the battery, starter motor, alternator or electrical system may occur.

**NOTE:**

When using a portable battery booster pack, follow the manufacturer's operating instructions and precautions.

**PREPARATIONS FOR JUMP START**

The battery in your vehicle is located in the front of the engine compartment, behind the left headlight assembly.



**Positive (+) Jump Starting Post**

**NOTE:**

The positive (+) battery post may be covered with a protective cap. Lift up on the cap to gain access to the positive battery post. Do not jump off fuses. Only jump directly off positive post which has a positive (+) symbol on or around the post.

### 366 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY

See below steps to prepare for jump starting:

1. Apply the parking brake, shift the automatic transmission into PARK (P) and turn the ignition OFF.
2. Turn off the heater, radio, and all electrical accessories.
3. If using another vehicle to jump start the battery, park the vehicle within the jumper cables' reach, apply the parking brake and make sure the ignition is OFF.

#### WARNING!

Do not allow vehicles to touch each other as this could establish a ground connection and personal injury could result.

#### NOTE:

Be sure that the disconnected cable ends do not touch each other, or either vehicle, until properly connected for jump starting.

#### WARNING!

- Take care to avoid the radiator cooling fan whenever the hood is raised. It can start anytime the ignition switch is ON. You can be injured by moving fan blades.
- Remove any metal jewelry such as rings, watch bands and bracelets that could make an inadvertent electrical contact. You could be seriously injured.
- Batteries contain sulfuric acid that can burn your skin or eyes and generate hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Keep open flames or sparks away from the battery.

#### JUMP STARTING PROCEDURE

#### WARNING!

Failure to follow this jump starting procedure could result in personal injury or property damage due to battery explosion.

#### CAUTION!

Failure to follow these procedures could result in damage to the charging system of the booster vehicle or the discharged vehicle.

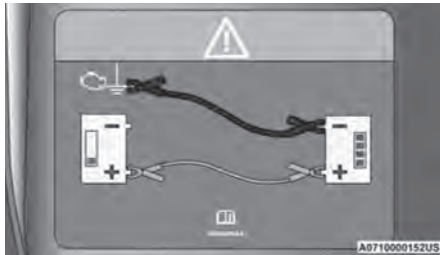
#### NOTE:

Make sure at all times that unused ends of jumper cables are not contacting each other or either vehicle while making connections.

#### Connecting The Jumper Cables

1. Connect the positive (+) end of the jumper cable to the positive (+) post of the discharged vehicle.
2. Connect the opposite end of the positive (+) jumper cable to the positive (+) post of the booster battery.
3. Connect the negative end (-) of the jumper cable to the negative (-) post of the booster battery.

4. Connect the opposite end of the negative (-) jumper cable to a good engine ground. A "ground" is an exposed metallic/unpainted part of the engine, frame or chassis, such as an accessory bracket or large bolt. The ground must be away from the battery and the fuel injection system.



Jump Starting Label

**WARNING!**

Do not connect the jumper cable to the negative (-) post of the discharged battery. The resulting electrical spark could cause the battery to explode and could result in personal injury.

5. Start the engine in the vehicle that has the booster battery, let the engine idle a few minutes, and then start the engine in the vehicle with the discharged battery.

**CAUTION!**

Do not run the booster vehicle engine above 2,000 RPM since it provides no charging benefit, wastes fuel, and can damage booster vehicle engine.

6. Once the engine is started, follow the disconnecting procedure below.

**Disconnecting The Jumper Cables**

1. Disconnect the negative (-) end of the jumper cable from the engine ground of the vehicle with the discharged battery.
2. Disconnect the opposite end of the negative (-) jumper cable from the negative (-) post of the booster battery.
3. Disconnect the positive (+) end of the jumper cable from the positive (+) post of the booster battery.

4. Disconnect the opposite end of the positive (+) jumper cable from the positive (+) post of the discharged vehicle.
5. Reinstall the protective cover over the positive (+) post of the discharged vehicle.

If frequent jump starting is required to start your vehicle have the battery and charging system tested at an authorized dealer.

**CAUTION!**

Accessories plugged into the vehicle power outlets draw power from the vehicle's battery, even when not in use (i.e., cellular devices, etc.). Eventually, if plugged in long enough without engine operation, the vehicle's battery will discharge sufficiently to degrade battery life and/or prevent the engine from starting.

**REFUELING IN EMERGENCY**

The vehicle is equipped with a refueling funnel for a Cap-Less Fuel System, which is located with the jack and tools ↗ page 358. If refueling is necessary, while using an approved gas can,

### 368 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY

please insert the refueling funnel into the filler neck opening.

**NOTE:**

In certain cold conditions, ice may prevent the fuel door from opening. If this occurs, lightly push around the perimeter of the fuel door to break the ice buildup and re-release the fuel door using the inside release button. Do not pry on the door.



A071100013US

**Refueling Funnel**

**CAUTION!**

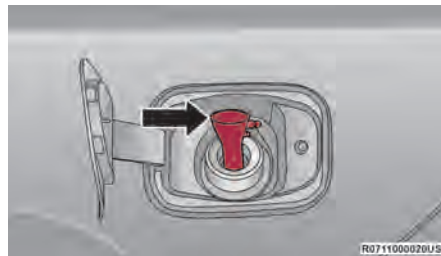
To avoid fuel spillage and overfilling, do not "top off" the fuel tank after filling.

#### Emergency Gas Can Refueling

Most gas cans will not open the flapper doors. A funnel is provided to allow emergency refueling with a gas can.

See below steps for refueling:

1. Retrieve funnel from the spare tire storage area.
2. Insert funnel into same filler pipe opening as the fuel nozzle.



R0711000820US

**Inserting Funnel**

3. Ensure funnel is inserted fully to hold flapper doors open.
4. Pour fuel into funnel opening.

5. Remove funnel from filler pipe, clean off prior to putting back in the spare tire storage area.

**WARNING!**

- Never have any smoking materials lit in or near the vehicle when the fuel door is open or the tank is being filled.
- Never add fuel when the engine is running. This is in violation of most state and federal fire regulations and may cause the Malfunction Indicator Light to turn on.
- A fire may result if fuel is pumped into a portable container that is inside of a vehicle. You could be burned. Always place fuel containers on the ground while filling.

## IF YOUR ENGINE OVERHEATS

If the vehicle is overheating, it will need to be serviced by an authorized dealer.

In any of the following situations, you can reduce the potential for overheating by taking the appropriate action.

- On the highways — slow down.
- In city traffic — while stopped, place the transmission in NEUTRAL (N).

### NOTE:

There are steps that you can take to slow down an impending overheat condition:

- If your Air Conditioner (A/C) is on, turn it off. The A/C system adds heat to the engine cooling system and turning the A/C off can help remove this heat.
- You can also turn the temperature control to maximum heat, the mode control to floor and the blower control to high. This allows the heater core to act as a supplement to the radiator and aids in removing heat from the engine cooling system.

### WARNING!

You or others can be badly burned by hot engine coolant (antifreeze) or steam from your radiator. If you see or hear steam coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the radiator has had time to cool. Never try to open a cooling system pressure cap when the radiator or coolant bottle is hot.

### CAUTION!

Driving with a hot cooling system could damage your vehicle. If the temperature gauge reads HOT (H), as soon as it's safe, pull over and stop the vehicle. Idle the vehicle with the air conditioner turned off until the pointer drops back into the normal range. If the pointer remains on HOT (H), and you hear continuous chimes, turn the engine off immediately and call for service.

## MANUAL PARK RELEASE

### WARNING!

You should be seated in the driver's seat with your foot firmly placed on the brake pedal to maintain control of the vehicle before activating the Manual Park Release. If possible, you should apply the parking brake. Activating the Manual Park Release will allow your vehicle to roll away if it is not secured or properly connected to a tow vehicle. Activating the Manual Park Release on an unsecured vehicle could lead to serious injury or death for those in or around the vehicle.

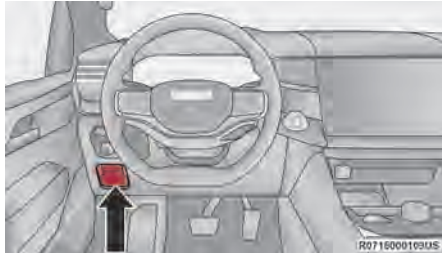
To move the vehicle in cases where the transmission will not shift out of PARK (P) (such as a depleted battery), a Manual Park Release is available.



**370 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

**Follow These Steps To Activate The Manual Park Release:**

1. Apply firm pressure to the brake pedal while seated in the driver's seat.
2. Apply the parking brake, if possible.



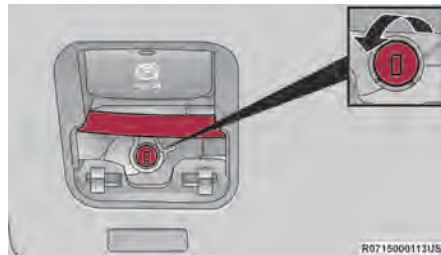
**Manual Park Release Location**

3. Using a flathead screwdriver or similar tool, remove the Manual Park Release access cover, which is to the lower left of the steering column, below the park brake switch.



**Access Cover**

4. To unlock handle, insert a flathead screwdriver or similar tool into the lock release, rotate a quarter turn counter-clockwise and hold simultaneously pulling on the tether strap.



**Lock Release**

5. Pull the tether strap out as far as it will go, then release it. The transmission should now be in NEUTRAL (N), allowing the vehicle to be moved.

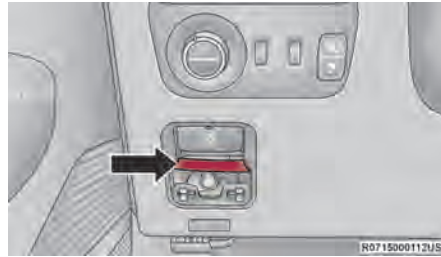


**Tether Strap**

6. Release the parking brake only when the vehicle is securely connected to a tow vehicle.

**To Reset The Manual Park Release:**

1. Apply firm pressure to the brake pedal while seated in the driver's seat.
2. Pull the tether strap out again, then release it.
3. Allow the tether to retract with the lever back to its original position.
4. Verify that the transmission is in PARK (P).
5. Confirm that the tether has retracted fully and re-install the access cover. If the access cover cannot be re-installed, repeat steps 1 through 4.

**Tether Reinstalled****NOTE:**

When the lever is locked in the released position, the tether will remain outside of the trim panel and the access cover cannot be re-installed.

**FREEING A STUCK VEHICLE**

If your vehicle becomes stuck in mud, sand or snow, it can often be moved using a rocking motion. Turn the steering wheel right and left to clear the area around the front wheels. Push and hold the lock button on the gear selector. Then, shift back and forth between DRIVE (D) and REVERSE (R) while gently pressing the accelerator.

**NOTE:**

Shifts between DRIVE (D) and REVERSE (R) can only be achieved at wheel speeds of 5 mph (8 km/h) or less. Whenever the transmission remains in NEUTRAL (N) for more than two seconds, you must press the brake pedal to engage DRIVE (D) or REVERSE (R).

### 372 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY

Use the least amount of accelerator pedal pressure that will maintain the rocking motion without spinning the wheels or racing the engine.

**NOTE:**

Push the ESC OFF button to place the Electronic Stability Control (ESC) system in “Partial OFF” mode, before rocking the vehicle → page 290. Once the vehicle has been freed, push the ESC OFF button again to restore “ESC On” mode.

**WARNING!**

Fast spinning tires can be dangerous. Forces generated by excessive wheel speeds may cause damage, or even failure, of the axle and tires. A tire could explode and injure someone. Do not spin your vehicle's wheels faster than 30 mph (48 km/h) or for longer than 30 seconds continuously without stopping when you are stuck and do not let anyone near a spinning wheel, no matter what the speed.

**CAUTION!**

- Racing the engine or spinning the wheels may lead to transmission overheating and failure. Allow the engine to idle with the transmission in NEUTRAL for at least one minute after every five rocking-motion cycles. This will minimize overheating and reduce the risk of transmission failure during prolonged efforts to free a stuck vehicle.
- When “rocking” a stuck vehicle by shifting between DRIVE and REVERSE, do not spin the wheels faster than 15 mph (24 km/h), or drivetrain damage may result.

*(Continued)*

**CAUTION!**

- Revving the engine or spinning the wheels too fast may lead to transmission overheating and failure. It can also damage the tires. Do not spin the wheels above 30 mph (48 km/h) while in gear (no transmission shifting occurring).

## TOWING A DISABLED VEHICLE

This section describes procedures for towing a disabled vehicle using a commercial towing service.

If the transmission and drivetrain are operable, disabled 4x4 vehicles may also be towed as described on [page 231](#).

Towing Condition	Wheels OFF The Ground	Rear-Wheel Drive Models	All-Wheel Drive Models With Single-Speed Transfer Case	All-Wheel Drive Models With Two-Speed Transfer Case
Flat Tow	NONE	<u>If Transmission Is Operable:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transmission in <b>NEUTRAL</b></li> <li>• 30 mph (48 km/h) <b>max speed</b></li> <li>• 30 miles (48 km) <b>max distance</b></li> </ul>	NOT ALLOWED	<b>Detailed Instructions <a href="#">page 231</a></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transmission in PARK</li> <li>• Transfer case in NEUTRAL (N)</li> <li>• Tow in forward direction</li> </ul>
Wheel Lift Or Dolly Tow	Front	<u>If Transmission Is Operable:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transmission in <b>NEUTRAL</b></li> <li>• 30 mph (48 km/h) <b>max speed</b></li> <li>• 30 miles (48 km) <b>max distance</b></li> </ul>	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
	Rear	OK	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
Flatbed	<b>ALL</b>	<b>BEST METHOD</b>	OK	<b>BEST METHOD</b>

**374 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

Proper towing or lifting equipment is required to prevent damage to your vehicle. Use only tow bars and other equipment designed for this purpose, following equipment manufacturer's instructions. Use of safety chains is mandatory. Attach a tow bar or other towing device to main structural members of the vehicle, not to fascia/bumpers or associated brackets. State and local laws regarding vehicles under tow must be observed.

**NOTE:**

Vehicle's equipped with air suspension, must have Tire Jack Mode ⇨ page 260 enabled to prevent air suspension movement during towing.

If you must use the accessories (wipers, defrosters, etc.) while being towed, the ignition must be in the ON/RUN mode.

If the vehicle's battery is discharged, instructions on shifting the automatic transmission out of PARK (P) in order to move the vehicle ⇨ page 369.

**CAUTION!**

- Do not use sling type equipment when towing. Vehicle damage may occur.
- When securing the vehicle to a flat bed truck, always secure by tire/wheel straps. Do not attach to front or rear suspension components, body or frame. Damage to your vehicle will result from improper towing.

**REAR WHEEL DRIVE MODELS**

FCA US LLC recommends towing your vehicle with all four wheels **OFF** the ground using a flatbed.

If flatbed equipment is not available, and the transmission is operable, the vehicle may be towed (with rear wheels on the ground) under the following conditions:

- The transmission must be in NEUTRAL (N). For instructions on shifting the transmission to NEUTRAL (N) when the engine is off ⇨ page 369.

- The towing speed must not exceed 30 mph (48 km/h).
- The towing distance must not exceed 30 miles (48 km).

**CAUTION!**

- Towing faster than 30 mph (48 km/h) or farther than 30 miles (48 km) with rear wheels on the ground can cause severe transmission damage. Damage from improper towing is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

If the transmission is not operable, or the vehicle must be towed faster than 30 mph (48 km/h) or farther than 30 miles (48 km), tow with the rear wheels **OFF** the ground. Acceptable methods are to tow the vehicle on a flatbed, or with the front wheels raised and the rear wheels on a towing dolly, or (when using a suitable steering wheel stabilizer to hold the front wheels in the straight position) with the rear wheels raised and the front wheels **ON** the ground.

### ALL WHEEL DRIVE MODELS

FCA US LLC recommends towing with all wheels **OFF** the ground. Acceptable methods are to tow the vehicle on a flatbed or with one end of the vehicle raised and the opposite end on a towing dolly.

If flatbed equipment is not available, and the transfer case is operable, vehicles **with a two-speed transfer case** may be towed (in the forward direction, with **ALL** wheels on the ground), **IF** the transfer case is in NEUTRAL (N) and the transmission is in **PARK** → page 231.

Vehicles equipped with a single-speed transfer case have no NEUTRAL (N) position, and therefore **must** be towed with all four wheels **OFF** the ground.

#### CAUTION!

- Front or rear wheel lifts must not be used (if the remaining wheels are on the ground). Internal damage to the transmission or transfer case will occur if a front or rear wheel lift is used when towing.
- Towing this vehicle in violation of the above requirements can cause severe transmission and/or transfer case damage. Damage from improper towing is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

### EMERGENCY TOW HOOKS — IF EQUIPPED

Your vehicle may be equipped with emergency tow hooks, which will be located in the lower fascia/bumper.



Emergency Tow Hooks

#### NOTE:

For off-road recovery, it is recommended to use both of the front tow hooks to minimize the risk of damage to the vehicle.

**376 IN CASE OF EMERGENCY**

**WARNING!**

- Do not use a chain for freeing a stuck vehicle. Chains may break, causing serious injury or death.
- Stand clear of vehicles when pulling with tow hooks. Tow straps may become disengaged, causing serious injury.

**CAUTION!**

Tow hooks are for emergency use only, to rescue a vehicle stranded off road. Do not use tow hooks for tow truck hookup or highway towing. You could damage your vehicle.

**ENHANCED ACCIDENT RESPONSE SYSTEM (EARS)**

This vehicle is equipped with an Enhanced Accident Response System.

This feature is a communication network that takes effect in the event of an impact. Detailed information can be found on [page 333](#).

**EVENT DATA RECORDER (EDR)**

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed under certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an air bag deployment or hitting a road obstacle. Detailed information can be found on [page 334](#).

## SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

### SCHEDULED SERVICING

Your vehicle is equipped with an automatic oil change indicator system. The oil change indicator system will remind you that it is time to take your vehicle in for scheduled maintenance.

Based on engine operation conditions, the oil change indicator message will illuminate. This means that service is required for your vehicle. Operating conditions such as frequent short-trips, trailer tow, extremely hot or cold ambient temperatures, and extended idling will influence when the "Oil Change Required" message is displayed. Have your vehicle serviced as soon as possible, within the next 500 miles (805 km).

An authorized dealer will reset the oil change indicator message after completing the scheduled oil change or for engine oil life reset procedure → page 120.

#### NOTE:

Under no circumstances should oil change intervals exceed 10,000 miles (16,000 km), or 12 months, whichever comes first. The engine controller also monitors the number of hours of engine run time, and will illuminate the oil change indicator after 350 hours (which is not likely to be exceeded except for certain fleet customers with extended engine idling periods).

#### Once A Month Or Before A Long Trip:

- Check engine oil level
- Check windshield washer fluid level
- Check the tire inflation pressures and look for unusual wear or damage
- Check the fluid levels of the coolant reservoir, brake master cylinder and fill as needed
- Check function of all interior and exterior lights

#### MAINTENANCE PLAN

Refer to the Maintenance Plans for the required maintenance intervals.



**378 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

---

<b>At Every Oil Change Interval As Indicated By Oil Change Indicator System:</b>
● Change oil and filter.
● Rotate the tires.
<b>NOTE:</b> Rotate at the first sign of irregular wear, even if it occurs before the oil indicator system turns on.
● Inspect battery and clean and tighten terminals as required.
● Inspect the CV/Universal joints.
● Inspect brake pads, shoes, rotors, drums, hoses and parking brake.
● Inspect engine cooling system protection and hoses.
● Inspect exhaust system.
● Inspect engine air cleaner filter if using in dusty or off-road conditions. Replace engine air cleaner filter, as necessary.

Mileage or time passed (whichever comes first)	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	60,000	70,000	80,000	90,000	100,000	110,000	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000
Or Years:	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Or Kilometers:	32,000	48,000	64,000	80,000	96,000	112,000	128,000	144,000	160,000	176,000	192,000	208,000	224,000	240,000
<b>Additional Inspections</b>														
Inspect the CV/Universal joints.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inspect front suspension, tie rod ends, and replace if necessary.	X		X		X		X		X		X		X	
Inspect the front and rear axle fluid, change if using your vehicle for police, taxi, fleet, off-road or frequent trailer towing.	X		X		X		X		X		X		X	
Inspect the brake linings, parking brake function.	X		X		X		X		X		X		X	
Inspect transfer case fluid.		X			X			X						X
<b>Additional Maintenance</b>														
Replace engine air cleaner filter.		X			X			X			X			X
Replace the cabin air filter.	X		X		X		X		X		X		X	
Replace spark plugs (5.7L Engine). <sup>1</sup>									X					
Replace spark plugs (6.4L Engine). <sup>2</sup>								X						

**380 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Mileage or time passed (whichever comes first)	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	60,000	70,000	80,000	90,000	100,000	110,000	120,000	130,000	140,000	150,000
Or Years:	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Or Kilometers:	32,000	48,000	64,000	80,000	96,000	112,000	128,000	144,000	160,000	176,000	192,000	208,000	224,000	240,000
Flush and replace the engine coolant at 10 years or 150,000 miles (240,000 km) whichever comes first.									X					X
Replace accessory drive belt.														X
Inspect accessory drive belt tensioner and pulley, replace if necessary.														X
Change transfer case fluid.														X
Replace PCV valve.									X					

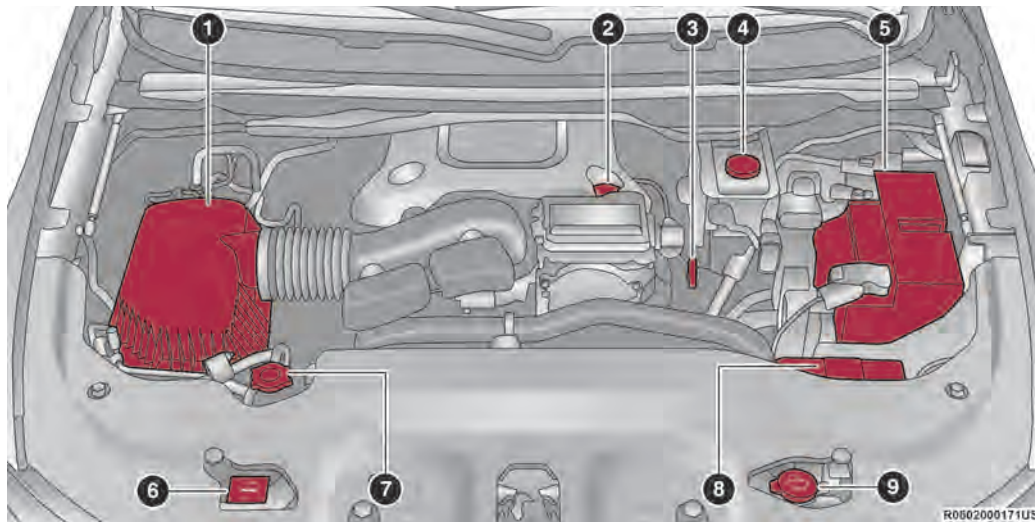
1. The spark plug change interval is mileage based only, yearly intervals do not apply.
2. The spark plug change interval is mileage based only, yearly intervals do not apply.

**WARNING!**

- You can be badly injured working on or around a motor vehicle. Do only service work for which you have the knowledge and the right equipment. If you have any doubt about your ability to perform a service job, take your vehicle to a competent mechanic.
- Failure to properly inspect and maintain your vehicle could result in a component malfunction and effect vehicle handling and performance. This could cause an accident.

## ENGINE COMPARTMENT

### 5.7L ENGINE

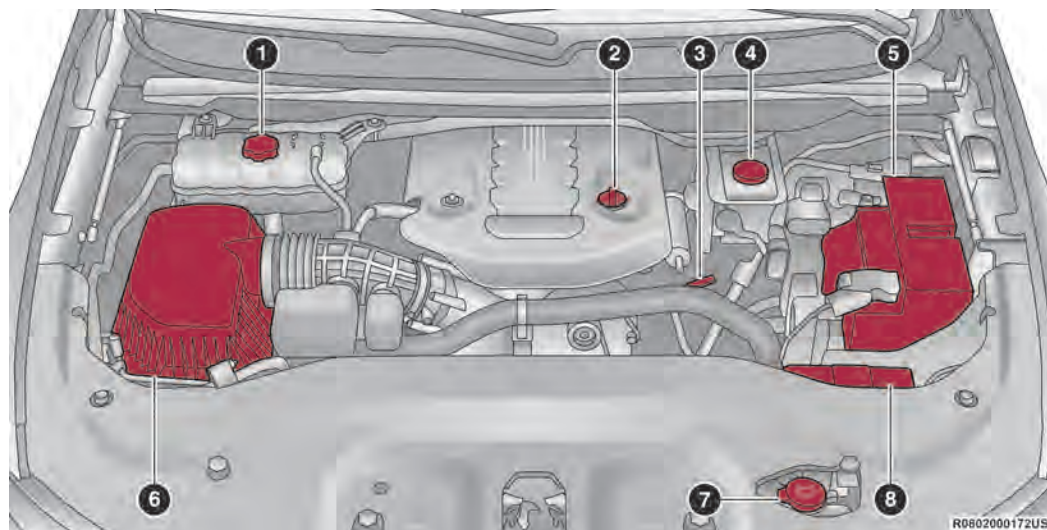


- 1 – Engine Air Cleaner Filter
- 2 – Engine Oil Fill Cap
- 3 – Engine Oil Dipstick
- 4 – Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap
- 5 – Battery

- 6 – Engine Coolant Reservoir Cap
- 7 – Engine Coolant Pressure Cap
- 8 – Power Distribution Center (Fuses)
- 9 – Washer Fluid Reservoir Cap

382 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

6.4L ENGINE



- 1 – Engine Coolant Pressure Cap
- 2 – Engine Oil Fill Cap
- 3 – Engine Oil Dipstick
- 4 – Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap

- 5 – Battery
- 6 – Engine Air Cleaner Filter
- 7 – Washer Fluid Reservoir Cap
- 8 – Power Distribution Center (Fuses)

### CHECKING OIL LEVEL

To ensure proper engine lubrication, the engine oil must be maintained at the correct level. Check the oil level at regular intervals, such as every fuel stop. The best time to check the engine oil level is about five minutes after a fully warmed up engine is shut off.

Checking the oil while the vehicle is on level ground will improve the accuracy of the oil level readings.

There are four possible dipstick types:

- Crosshatched zone.
- Crosshatched zone marked SAFE.
- Crosshatched zone marked with MIN at the low end of the range and MAX at the high end of the range.
- Crosshatched zone marked with dimples at the MIN and the MAX ends of the range.

#### NOTE:

Always maintain the oil level within the cross-hatch markings on the dipstick.

Adding 1 quart (1 liter) of oil when the reading is at the low end of the dipstick range will raise the oil level to the high end of the range marking.

### ADDING WASHER FLUID

The instrument cluster display will indicate when the washer fluid level is low. When the sensor detects a low fluid level, the windshield will light on the vehicle graphic outline and the "WASHER FLUID LOW" message will be displayed.

The fluid reservoir for the windshield washers and the rear window washer is shared. The fluid reservoir is located in the engine compartment, be sure to check the fluid level at regular intervals. Fill the reservoir with windshield washer solvent only (not radiator antifreeze). When refilling the washer fluid reservoir, take some washer fluid and apply it to a cloth or towel and wipe clean the wiper blades, this will help blade performance. To prevent freeze-up of your windshield washer system in cold weather, select a solution or mixture that meets or exceeds the temperature range of your climate. This rating information can be found on most washer fluid containers.

#### WARNING!

Commercially available windshield washer solvents are flammable. They could ignite and burn you. Care must be exercised when filling or working around the washer solution.

### MAINTENANCE-FREE BATTERY

Your vehicle is equipped with a maintenance-free battery. Water will never have to be added, and periodic maintenance is not required.

#### WARNING!

- Battery fluid is a corrosive acid solution and can burn or even blind you. Do not allow battery fluid to contact your eyes, skin, or clothing. Do not lean over a battery when attaching clamps. If acid splashes in eyes or on skin, flush the area immediately with large amounts of water. Refer to Jump Starting Procedure ↪ page 366.

(Continued)

**384 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****WARNING!**

- Battery gas is flammable and explosive. Keep flame or sparks away from the battery. Do not use a booster battery or any other booster source with an output greater than 12 Volts. Do not allow cable clamps to touch each other.
- Battery posts, terminals, and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds. Wash hands after handling.

**CAUTION!**

- It is essential when replacing the cables on the battery that the positive cable is attached to the positive post and the negative cable is attached to the negative post. Battery posts are marked positive (+) and negative (-) and are identified on the battery case. Cable clamps should be tight on the terminal posts and free of corrosion.
- If a "fast charger" is used while the battery is in the vehicle, disconnect both vehicle battery cables before connecting the charger to the battery. Do not use a "fast charger" to provide starting voltage.

**PRESSURE WASHING**

Cleaning the engine compartment with a high pressure washer is not recommended.

**CAUTION!**

Precautions have been taken to safeguard all parts and connections however, the pressures generated by these machines is such that complete protection against water ingress cannot be guaranteed.

**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE**

An authorized dealer has the qualified service personnel, special tools, and equipment to perform all service operations in an expert manner. Service Manuals are available which include detailed service information for your vehicle. Refer to these Service Manuals before attempting any procedure yourself.

**NOTE:**

Intentional tampering with emissions control systems may void your warranty and could result in civil penalties being assessed against you.

**WARNING!**

You can be badly injured working on or around a motor vehicle. Only do service work for which you have the knowledge and the proper equipment. If you have any doubt about your ability to perform a service job, take your vehicle to a competent mechanic.

**ENGINE OIL****Engine Oil Selection**

Use only the manufacturer's recommended fluids → page 449.

**NOTE:**

Hemi engines at times can tick right after startup and then quiet down after approximately 30 seconds. This is normal and will not harm the engine. This characteristic can be caused by short drive cycles. For example, if the vehicle is started then shut off after driving a short distance. Upon restarting, you may experience a ticking sound. Other causes could be if the vehicle is unused for an extended period of time, incorrect oil, extended oil changes or

extended idling. If the engine continues to tick or if the Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) comes on, see the nearest authorized dealer.

### American Petroleum Institute (API) Approved Engine Oil

These symbols mean that the oil has been certified by the API. The manufacturer only recommends API trademark oils.



The API Starburst trademark certifies 0W-20, 0W-30 and 5W-30 engine oils.



The API Donut trademark certifies 0W-40 and 5W-40 engine oil.

#### CAUTION!

Do not use chemical flushes in your engine oil as the chemicals can damage your engine. Such damage is not covered by the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

### Synthetic Engine Oils

Your engine was designed for synthetic engine oils, only use synthetic API approved engine oils.

Synthetic engine oils which do not have both the correct API trademark and the correct SAE viscosity grade numbers should not be used.

### Materials Added To Engine Oil

The manufacturer strongly recommends against the addition of any additives (other than leak detection dyes) to the engine oil. Engine oil is an engineered product and its performance may be impaired by supplemental additives.

### Disposing Of Used Engine Oil And Oil Filters

Care should be taken in disposing of used engine oil and oil filters from your vehicle. Used oil and oil filters, indiscriminately discarded, can present a problem to the environment. Contact an authorized dealer, service station or governmental agency for advice on how and where used oil and oil filters can be safely discarded in your area.

### ENGINE OIL FILTER

The engine oil filter should be replaced with a new filter at every engine oil change.

#### Engine Oil Filter Selection

A full-flow type disposable oil filter should be used for replacement. The quality of replacement filters varies considerably. Only high quality Mopar® filters should be used. If a Mopar® Engine Oil Filter is unavailable only use filters that meet or exceed SAE/USCAR-36 Filter Performance Requirements.

### ENGINE AIR CLEANER FILTER

For the proper maintenance intervals  
 ⇨ page 377.



**386 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****WARNING!**

The air induction system (air cleaner, hoses, etc.) can provide a measure of protection in the case of engine backfire. Do not remove the air induction system (air cleaner, hoses, etc.) unless such removal is necessary for repair or maintenance. Make sure that no one is near the engine compartment before starting the vehicle with the air induction system (air cleaner, hoses, etc.) removed. Failure to do so can result in serious personal injury.

**Engine Air Cleaner Filter Selection**

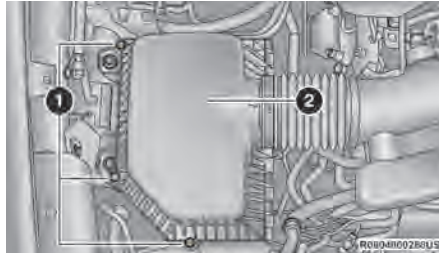
The quality of replacement engine air cleaner filters varies considerably. Only high quality Mopar® filters should be used.

**Engine Air Cleaner Filter Inspection and Replacement**

Inspect engine air cleaner filter for dirt and/or debris, if you find evidence of either dirt or debris change the engine air cleaner filter.

**Engine Air Cleaner Filter Removal**

1. With suitable tool fully loosen fasteners on the engine air cleaner filter cover.
2. Lift the engine air cleaner filter cover to access the engine air cleaner filter.

**Engine Air Cleaner Filter Cover**

- 1 — Fasteners
- 2 — Engine Air Cleaner Filter Cover

3. Remove the engine air cleaner filter from the housing assembly.

**Engine Air Cleaner Filter Installation****NOTE:**

Inspect and clean the housing if dirt or debris is present before replacing the engine air cleaner filter.

1. Install the engine air cleaner filter into the housing assembly with the engine air cleaner filter inspection surface facing downward.
2. Install the engine air cleaner filter cover onto the housing assembly locating tabs.
3. Tighten the fasteners on the engine air cleaner filter assembly.

**AIR CONDITIONER MAINTENANCE**

For best possible performance, your air conditioner should be checked and serviced by an authorized dealer at the start of each warm season. This service should include cleaning of the condenser fins and a performance test. Drive belt tension should also be checked at this time.

**WARNING!**

- Use only refrigerants and compressor lubricants approved by the manufacturer for your air conditioning system. Some unapproved refrigerants are flammable and can explode, injuring you. Other unapproved refrigerants or lubricants can cause the system to fail, requiring costly repairs. Refer to Warranty Information Book, for further warranty information.
- The air conditioning system contains refrigerant under high pressure. To avoid risk of personal injury or damage to the system, adding refrigerant or any repair requiring lines to be disconnected should be done by an experienced technician.

**CAUTION!**

Do not use chemical flushes in your air conditioning system as the chemicals can damage your air conditioning components. Such damage is not covered by the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

**Refrigerant Recovery And Recycling – R-1234yf**

R-1234yf Air Conditioning Refrigerant is a Hydrofluoroolefin (HFO) that is endorsed by the Environmental Protection Agency and is an ozone-friendly substance with a low global-warming potential. The manufacturer recommends that air conditioning service be performed by an authorized dealer using recovery and recycling equipment.

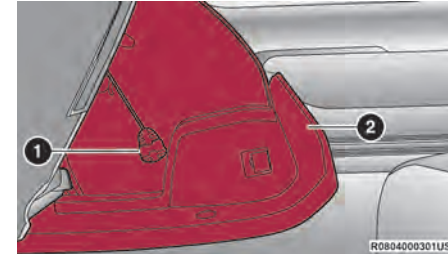
**NOTE:**

Use only manufacturer approved A/C system PAG compressor oil, and refrigerants.

**Cabin Air Filter Replacement**

The cabin air filter is located in the fresh air inlet behind the glove compartment. Perform the following procedure to replace the filter:

1. Open the glove compartment and remove all contents.
2. With the glove compartment door open, remove the glove compartment tension tether and tether clip by sliding the clip toward the face of the glove compartment door. Lift the clip out of glove compartment door and release into dash panel.



**Left Side Of Glove Compartment**

- 1 – Tension Tether
- 2 – Glove Compartment Door

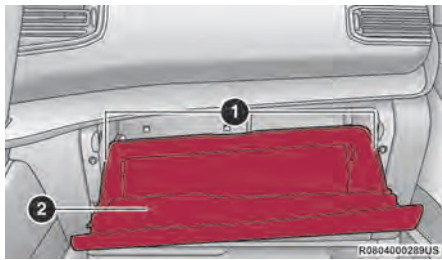
3. Pull the right hand side of the glove compartment door toward the rear of the vehicle to disengage the glove compartment door from its hinges.

**NOTE:**

When disengaging the glove compartment door from its hinges, there will be some resistance.

**388 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

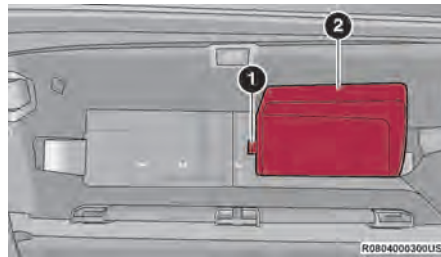
4. There are glove compartment travel stops on both sides of the glove compartment door, angle the glove compartment in order to allow each side travel stop to release the glove compartment from the dash panel.



**Glove Compartment**

- 1 – Glove Compartment Travel Stops
- 2 – Glove Compartment Door

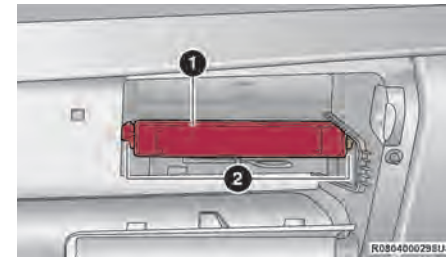
5. Pull out on the access door release tab and then pull down from the top to remove the cabin air filter access door from the vehicle.



**Cabin Air Filter Access Door**

- 1 – Access Door Release Tab
- 2 – Cabin Air Filter Access Door

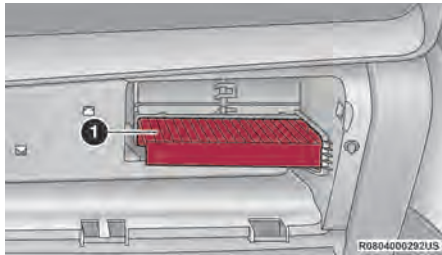
6. Push the outside retaining tabs towards the cabin air filter cover to release the cover from the HVAC housing.



**Cabin Air Filter Cover**

- 1 – Cabin Air Filter Cover
- 2 – Retaining Tabs

7. Remove the cabin air filter by pulling it straight out of the housing.



**Cabin Air Filter**

1 — Cabin Air Filter

8. Install the cabin air filter with the arrow on the filter pointing toward the floor. When installing the filter cover, make sure the retaining tabs fully engage into the HVAC housing.

#### CAUTION!

The cabin air filter is identified with an arrow to indicate airflow direction through the filter. Failure to properly install the filter will result in the need to replace it more often.

9. Align the lower tabs on the access panel and then push the top in to lock it securely back into the dash panel.
10. Angle the door to get the glove compartment travel stops back inside the dash panel.
11. Reinstall the glove compartment door on the door hinge.
12. Reattach the glove compartment tension tether by inserting the tether clip in the glove compartment and sliding the clip away from the face of the glove compartment door.

#### NOTE:

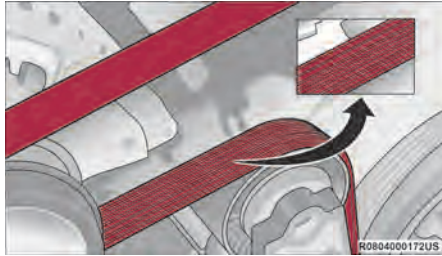
Ensure the glove compartment door hinges and glove compartment travel stops are fully engaged.

#### ACCESSORY DRIVE BELT INSPECTION

##### WARNING!

- Do not attempt to inspect an accessory drive belt with vehicle running.
- When working near the radiator cooling fan, disconnect the fan motor lead. The fan is temperature controlled and can start at any time regardless of ignition mode. You could be injured by the moving fan blades.
- You can be badly injured working on or around a motor vehicle. Only do service work for which you have the knowledge and the proper equipment. If you have any doubt about your ability to perform a service job, take your vehicle to a competent mechanic.

When inspecting accessory drive belts, small cracks that run across ribbed surface of belt from rib to rib, are considered normal. These are not a reason to replace the belt. However, cracks running along a rib (not across) are not normal. Any belt with cracks running along a rib must be replaced. Also have the belt replaced if it has excessive wear, frayed cords or severe glazing.

**390 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****Accessory Belt (Serpentine Belt)**

Conditions that would require replacement:

- Rib chunking (one or more ribs has separated from belt body)
- Rib or belt wear
- Longitudinal belt cracking (cracks between two ribs)
- Belt slips
- "Groove jumping" (belt does not maintain correct position on pulley)
- Belt broken (note: identify and correct problem before new belt is installed)
- Noise (objectionable squeal, squeak, or rumble is heard or felt while drive belt is in operation)

Some conditions can be caused by a faulty component such as a belt pulley. Belt pulleys should be carefully inspected for damage and proper alignment.

Belt replacement on some models requires the use of special tools, we recommend having your vehicle serviced at an authorized dealer.

**BODY LUBRICATION**

Locks and all body pivot points, including such items as seat tracks, door hinge pivot points and rollers, liftgate, tailgate, decklid, sliding doors and hood hinges, should be lubricated periodically with a lithium-based grease, such as Mopar® Spray White Lube to ensure quiet, easy operation and to protect against rust and wear. Prior to the application of any lubricant, the parts concerned should be wiped clean to remove dust and grit; after lubricating excess oil and grease should be removed. Particular attention should also be given to hood latching components to ensure proper function. When performing other underhood services, the hood latch, release mechanism and safety catch should be cleaned and lubricated.

The external lock cylinders should be lubricated twice a year, preferably in the Autumn and Spring. Apply a small amount of a high quality lubricant, such as Mopar® Lock Cylinder Lubricant directly into the lock cylinder.

**WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES**

Clean the rubber edges of the wiper blades and the windshield periodically with a sponge or soft cloth and a mild nonabrasive cleaner. This will remove accumulations of salt or road film.

Operation of the wipers on dry glass for long periods may cause deterioration of the wiper blades. Always use washer fluid when using the wipers to remove salt or dirt from a dry windshield.

Avoid using the wiper blades to remove frost or ice from the windshield. Keep the blade rubber out of contact with petroleum products such as engine oil, gasoline, etc.

**NOTE:**

Life expectancy of wiper blades varies depending on geographical area and frequency of use. Poor performance of blades may be present with chattering, marks, water lines or wet spots. If any of these conditions are present, clean the wiper blades or replace as necessary.

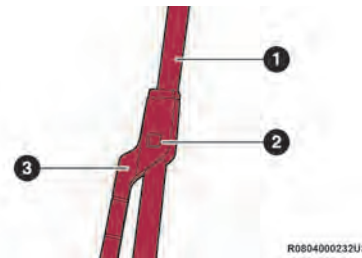
The wiper blades and wiper arms should be inspected periodically, not just when wiper performance problems are experienced. This inspection should include the following points:

- Wear or uneven edges
- Foreign material
- Hardening or cracking
- Deformation or fatigue

If a wiper blade or wiper arm is damaged, replace the affected wiper arm or blade with a new unit. Do not attempt to repair a wiper arm or blade that is damaged.

**Front Wiper Blade Removal/Installation**

1. Lift the front wiper arm upward to raise the wiper blade off of the windshield.
2. Push the release button on the arm of the wiper blade.
3. Push the wiper blade up and remove it.

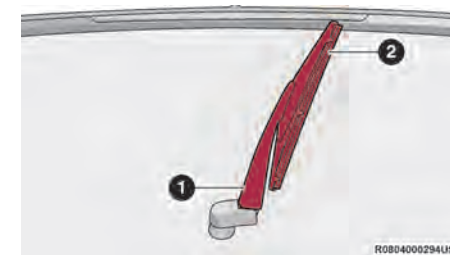
**Wiper Arm And Blade**

- 1 – Wiper Blade
- 2 – Release Button
- 3 – Wiper Arm

4. Install the wiper blade and firmly push the wiper blade until it snaps into place.

**Rear Wiper Blade Removal/Installation**

1. Lift the rear wiper arm fully off the glass.

**Wiper Blade In Folded Out Position**

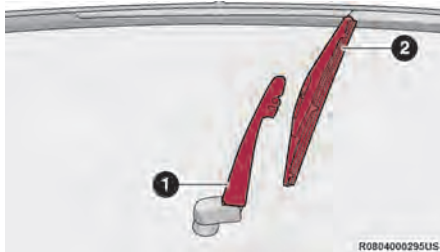
- 1 – Wiper Arm
- 2 – Wiper Blade

2. To remove the wiper blade from the wiper arm, grab the bottom end of the wiper blade nearest to wiper arm with your left hand. With your right hand, hold the wiper arm as you pull the wiper blade away from the wiper arm past its stop (far enough to unsnap the wiper blade pivot from the receptacle on the end of the wiper arm).

**392 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****NOTE:**

Resistance will be accompanied by an audible snap.

3. Still holding the bottom end of the wiper blade, move the wiper blade upward and away from the wiper arm to disengage.



**Wiper Blade Removed From Wiper Arm**

- 1 – Wiper Arm  
2 – Wiper Blade

4. Gently lower the tip of the wiper arm onto the glass.

**Installing The Rear Wiper**

1. Lift the rear wiper arm fully off the glass.
2. Insert the wiper blade pivot pin into the opening on the end of the wiper arm. Grab the bottom end of the wiper arm with one hand, and press the wiper blade flush with the wiper arm until it snaps into place.
3. Lower the wiper blade onto the glass.

**EXHAUST SYSTEM**

The best protection against carbon monoxide entry into the vehicle body is a properly maintained engine exhaust system.

If you notice a change in the sound of the exhaust system; or if the exhaust fumes can be detected inside the vehicle; or when the underside or rear of the vehicle is damaged; have an authorized technician inspect the complete exhaust system and adjacent body areas for broken, damaged, deteriorated, or mispositioned parts. Open seams or loose

connections could permit exhaust fumes to seep into the passenger compartment. In addition, have the exhaust system inspected each time the vehicle is raised for lubrication or oil change. Replace as required.

**WARNING!**

- Exhaust gases can injure or kill. They contain Carbon Monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Breathing it can make you unconscious and can eventually poison you. To avoid breathing CO → page 349.
- A hot exhaust system can start a fire if you park over materials that can burn. Such materials might be grass or leaves coming into contact with your exhaust system. Do not park or operate your vehicle in areas where your exhaust system can contact anything that can burn.

**CAUTION!**

- The catalytic converter requires the use of unleaded fuel only. Leaded gasoline will destroy the effectiveness of the catalyst as an emissions control device and may seriously reduce engine performance and cause serious damage to the engine.
- Damage to the catalytic converter can result if your vehicle is not kept in proper operating condition. In the event of engine malfunction, particularly involving engine misfire or other apparent loss of performance, have your vehicle serviced promptly. Continued operation of your vehicle with a severe malfunction could cause the converter to overheat, resulting in possible damage to the converter and vehicle.

Under normal operating conditions, the catalytic converter will not require maintenance. However, it is important to keep the engine properly tuned to ensure proper catalyst operation and prevent possible catalyst damage.

**NOTE:**

Intentional tampering with emissions control systems can result in civil penalties being assessed against you.

In unusual situations involving grossly malfunctioning engine operation, a scorching odor may suggest severe and abnormal catalyst overheating. If this occurs, stop the vehicle, turn off the engine and allow it to cool. Service, including a tune-up to manufacturer's specifications, should be obtained immediately.

To minimize the possibility of catalytic converter damage:

- Do not interrupt the ignition when the transmission is in gear and the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not try to start the vehicle by pushing or towing the vehicle.
- Do not idle the engine with any ignition components disconnected or removed, such as when diagnostic testing, or for prolonged periods during very rough idle or malfunctioning operating conditions.

**COOLING SYSTEM****WARNING!**

- You or others can be badly burned by hot engine coolant (antifreeze) or steam from your radiator. If you see or hear steam coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the radiator has had time to cool. Never open a cooling system pressure cap when the radiator or coolant bottle is hot.
- Keep hands, tools, clothing, and jewelry away from the radiator cooling fan when the hood is raised. The fan starts automatically and may start at any time, whether the engine is running or not.
- When working near the radiator cooling fan, disconnect the fan motor lead or turn the ignition to the OFF mode. The fan is temperature controlled and can start at any time the ignition is in the ON mode.



## 394 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

### Engine Coolant Checks

Check the engine coolant (antifreeze) protection every 12 months (before the onset of freezing weather, where applicable). If the engine coolant is dirty, the system should be drained, flushed, and refilled with fresh Organic Additive Technology (OAT) coolant (conforming to MS.90032) by an authorized dealer. Check the front of the A/C condenser for any accumulation of bugs, leaves, etc. If dirty, clean by gently spraying water from a garden hose vertically down the face of the condenser.

Check the engine cooling system hoses for brittle rubber, cracking, tears, cuts, and tightness of the connection at the coolant recovery bottle and radiator. Inspect the entire system for leaks. **DO NOT REMOVE THE COOLANT PRESSURE CAP WHEN THE COOLING SYSTEM IS HOT.**

### Cooling System — Drain, Flush And Refill

#### NOTE:

Some vehicles require special tools to add coolant properly. Failure to fill these systems properly could lead to severe internal engine

damage. If any coolant is needed to be added to the system please contact an authorized dealer.

If the engine coolant (antifreeze) is dirty or contains visible sediment, have an authorized dealer clean and flush with Organic Additive Technology (OAT) coolant (conforming to MS.90032).

For the proper maintenance intervals  
 ⇨ page 377.

### Selection Of Coolant

Refer to Engine Fluids And Lubricants  
 ⇨ page 449.

#### NOTE:

- Mixing of engine coolant (antifreeze) other than specified Organic Additive Technology (OAT) engine coolant, may result in engine damage and may decrease corrosion protection. OAT engine coolant is different and should not be mixed with Hybrid Organic Additive Technology (HOAT) engine coolant or any “globally compatible” coolant. If a non-OAT engine coolant is introduced into the cooling system in an emergency, the cooling system will need to be drained, flushed, and

refilled with fresh OAT coolant (conforming to MS.90032), by an authorized dealer as soon as possible.

- Do not use water alone or alcohol-based engine coolant products. Do not use additional rust inhibitors or antirust products, as they may not be compatible with the radiator engine coolant and may plug the radiator.
- This vehicle has not been designed for use with propylene glycol-based engine coolant. Use of propylene glycol-based engine coolant is not recommended.
- Some vehicles require special tools to add coolant properly. Failure to fill these systems properly could lead to severe internal engine damage. If any coolant is needed to be added to the system please contact an authorized dealer.

### Adding Coolant

Your vehicle has been built with an improved engine coolant (OAT coolant conforming to MS.90032) that allows extended maintenance intervals. This engine coolant (antifreeze) can be used up to 10 years or 150,000 miles (240,000 km) before replacement. To prevent reducing this extended maintenance period, it

is important that you use the same engine coolant (OAT coolant conforming to MS.90032) throughout the life of your vehicle.

Please review these recommendations for using Organic Additive Technology (OAT) engine coolant that meets the requirements of the manufacturer Material Standard MS.90032.

When adding engine coolant:

- We recommend using Mopar® Antifreeze/Coolant 10 Year/150,000 Mile (240,000 km) Formula OAT that meets the requirements of the manufacturer Material Standard MS.90032.
- Mix a minimum solution of 50% OAT engine coolant that meets the requirements of the manufacturer Material Standard MS.90032 and distilled water. Use higher concentrations (not to exceed 70%) if temperatures below  $-34^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-37^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) are anticipated. Please contact an authorized dealer for assistance.
- Use only high purity water such as distilled or deionized water when mixing the water/engine coolant solution. The use of lower quality water will reduce the amount of corrosion protection in the engine cooling system.

**NOTE:**

- It is the owner's responsibility to maintain the proper level of protection against freezing according to the temperatures occurring in the area where the vehicle is operated.
- Some vehicles require special tools to add coolant properly. Failure to fill these systems properly could lead to severe internal engine damage. If any coolant is needed to be added to the system, please contact a local authorized dealer.
- Mixing engine coolant types is not recommended and can result in cooling system damage. If HOAT and OAT coolant are mixed in an emergency, have a authorized dealer drain, flush, and refill with OAT coolant (conforming to MS.90032) as soon as possible.

**Cooling System Pressure Cap**

The cap must be fully tightened to prevent loss of engine coolant (antifreeze), and to ensure that engine coolant will return to the radiator from the coolant expansion bottle/recovery tank (if equipped).

The cap should be inspected and cleaned if there is any accumulation of foreign material on the sealing surfaces.

**WARNING!**

- Do not open hot engine cooling system. Never add engine coolant (antifreeze) when the engine is overheated. Do not loosen or remove the cap to cool an overheated engine. Heat causes pressure to build up in the cooling system. To prevent scalding or injury, do not remove the pressure cap while the system is hot or under pressure.
- Do not use a pressure cap other than the one specified for your vehicle. Personal injury or engine damage may result.

**Disposal Of Used Coolant**

Used ethylene glycol-based coolant (antifreeze) is a regulated substance requiring proper disposal. Check with your local authorities to determine the disposal rules for your community. To prevent ingestion by animals or children, do not store ethylene glycol-based

**396 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

coolant in open containers or allow it to remain in puddles on the ground, clean up any ground spills immediately. If ingested by a child or pet, seek emergency assistance immediately.

**Coolant Level**

The coolant bottle provides a quick visual method for determining that the coolant level is adequate. With the engine off and cold, the level of the engine coolant (antifreeze) in the bottle should be between the ranges indicated on the bottle.

The radiator normally remains completely full, so there is no need to remove the radiator/coolant pressure cap unless checking for engine coolant freeze point or replacing coolant. Advise your service attendant of this. As long as the engine operating temperature is satisfactory, the coolant bottle need only be checked once a month.

When additional engine coolant is needed to maintain the proper level, only OAT coolant that meets the requirements of the manufacturer Material Standard MS.90032 should be added to the coolant bottle. Do not overfill.

**Cooling System Notes****NOTE:**

When the vehicle is stopped after a few miles/kilometers of operation, you may observe vapor coming from the front of the engine compartment. This is normally a result of moisture from rain, snow, or high humidity accumulating on the radiator and being vaporized when the thermostat opens, allowing hot engine coolant (antifreeze) to enter the radiator.

If an examination of your engine compartment shows no evidence of radiator or hose leaks, the vehicle may be safely driven. The vapor will soon dissipate.

- Do not overfill the coolant expansion bottle.
- Check the coolant freeze point in the radiator and in the coolant expansion bottle. If engine coolant needs to be added, the contents of the coolant expansion bottle must also be protected against freezing.

- If frequent engine coolant additions are required, the cooling system should be pressure tested for leaks.
- Maintain engine coolant concentration at a minimum of 50% OAT coolant (conforming to MS.90032) and distilled water for proper corrosion protection of your engine which contains aluminum components.
- Make sure that the coolant expansion bottle overflow hoses are not kinked or obstructed.
- Keep the front of the radiator clean. If your vehicle is equipped with air conditioning, keep the front of the condenser clean.
- Do not change the thermostat for Summer or Winter operation. If replacement is ever necessary, install ONLY the correct type thermostat. Other designs may result in unsatisfactory engine cooling performance, poor gas mileage, and increased emissions.

## BRAKE SYSTEM

In order to ensure brake system performance, all brake system components should be inspected periodically. For the proper maintenance intervals ↗ page 377.

### WARNING!

Riding the brakes can lead to brake failure and possibly a collision. Driving with your foot resting or riding on the brake pedal can result in abnormally high brake temperatures, excessive lining wear, and possible brake damage. You would not have your full braking capacity in an emergency.

### Fluid Level Check — Brake Master Cylinder

The fluid level of the master cylinder should be checked whenever the vehicle is serviced, or immediately if the brake system warning light is on. If necessary, add fluid to bring level within the designated marks on the side of the reservoir of the brake master cylinder. Be sure to clean the top of the master cylinder area before removing cap. With disc brakes, fluid

level can be expected to fall as the brake pads wear. Brake fluid level should be checked when pads are replaced. If the brake fluid is abnormally low, check the system for leaks.

### WARNING!

- Use only manufacturer's recommended brake fluid ↗ page 450. Using the wrong type of brake fluid can severely damage your brake system and/or impair its performance. The proper type of brake fluid for your vehicle is also identified on the original factory installed hydraulic master cylinder reservoir.
- To avoid contamination from foreign matter or moisture, use only new brake fluid or fluid that has been in a tightly closed container. Keep the master cylinder reservoir cap secured at all times. Brake fluid in a open container absorbs moisture from the air resulting in a lower boiling point. This may cause it to boil unexpectedly during hard or prolonged braking, resulting in sudden brake failure. This could result in a collision.

(Continued)

### WARNING!

- Overfilling the brake fluid reservoir can result in spilling brake fluid on hot engine parts, causing the brake fluid to catch fire. Brake fluid can also damage painted and vinyl surfaces, care should be taken to avoid its contact with these surfaces.
- Do not allow petroleum-based fluid to contaminate the brake fluid. Brake seal components could be damaged, causing partial or complete brake failure. This could result in a collision.

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

### Special Additives

The manufacturer strongly recommends against using any special additives in the transmission. Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) is an engineered product and its performance may be impaired by supplemental additives. Therefore, do not add any fluid additives to the transmission. Avoid using transmission sealers as they may adversely affect seals.

**398 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

<b>CAUTION!</b>
Do not use chemical flushes in your transmission as the chemicals can damage your transmission components. Such damage is not covered by the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

**Fluid Level Check**

The fluid level is preset at the factory and does not require adjustment under normal operating conditions. Routine fluid level checks are not required; therefore the transmission has no dipstick. An authorized dealer can check your transmission fluid level using special service tools. If you notice fluid leakage or transmission malfunction, visit an authorized dealer immediately to have the transmission fluid level checked. Operating the vehicle with an improper fluid level can cause severe transmission damage.

<b>CAUTION!</b>
If a transmission fluid leak occurs, visit an authorized dealer immediately. Severe transmission damage may occur. An authorized dealer has the proper tools to adjust the fluid level accurately.

**Fluid And Filter Changes**

Under normal operating conditions, the fluid installed at the factory will provide satisfactory lubrication for the life of the vehicle.

Routine fluid and filter changes are not required. However, change the fluid and filter if the fluid becomes contaminated (with water, etc.), or if the transmission is disassembled for any reason.

**Selection Of Lubricant**

It is important to use the proper transmission fluid to ensure optimum transmission performance and life. Use only the manufacturer's specified transmission fluid

⇒ page 450. It is important to maintain the transmission fluid at the correct level using the recommended fluid.

**NOTE:**

No chemical flushes should be used in any transmission; only the approved lubricant should be used.

<b>CAUTION!</b>
Using a transmission fluid other than the manufacturer's recommended fluid may cause deterioration in transmission shift quality and/or torque converter shudder.

**FRONT/REAR AXLE FLUID**

For normal service, periodic fluid level checks are not required. When the vehicle is serviced for other reasons the exterior surfaces of the axle assembly should be inspected. If gear oil leakage is suspected inspect the fluid level.

**Front Axle Fluid Level Check**

The front axle oil level needs to be no lower than 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the bottom of the fill hole.

The front axle fill and drain plugs should be tightened to 22 to 29 ft-lb (30 to 40 N-m).

**CAUTION!**

Do not overtighten the plugs as it could damage them and cause them to leak.

**Rear Axle Fluid Level Check**

The rear axle oil level needs to be no lower than 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the bottom of the fill hole.

The rear axle fill and drain plugs should be tightened to 22 to 29 ft-lb (30 to 40 N-m).

**CAUTION!**

Do not overtighten the plugs as it could damage them and cause them to leak.

**Selection Of Lubricant**

Use only the manufacturer's recommended fluid → page 450.

**TRANSFER CASE****Fluid Level Check**

For normal service, periodic fluid level checks are not required. When the vehicle is serviced for other reasons the exterior surfaces of the transfer case assembly should be inspected. If oil leakage is suspected inspect the fluid level.

**Adding Fluid**

Add fluid at the filler hole, until it runs out of the hole, when the vehicle is in a level position.

**Drain**

First remove fill plug, then remove drain plug. Recommended tightening torque for drain and fill plugs is 15 to 25 ft-lb (20 to 34 N-m).

**CAUTION!**

When installing plugs, do not overtighten. You could damage them and cause them to leak.

**Selection Of Lubricant**

Use only the manufacturer's recommended fluid → page 450.

**FUSES****General Information****WARNING!**

- When replacing a blown fuse, always use an appropriate replacement fuse with the same amp rating as the original fuse. Never replace a fuse with another fuse of higher amp rating. Never replace a blown fuse with metal wires or any other material. Do not place a fuse inside a circuit breaker cavity or vice versa. Failure to use proper fuses may result in serious personal injury, fire and/or property damage.
- Before replacing a fuse, make sure that the ignition is off and that all the other services are switched off and/or disengaged.

(Continued)

#### 400 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

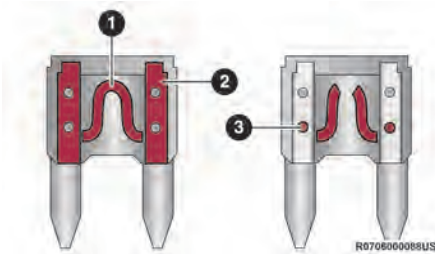
##### WARNING!

- If the replaced fuse blows again, contact an authorized dealer.
- If a general protection fuse for safety systems (air bag system, braking system), power unit systems (engine system, transmission system) or steering system blows, contact an authorized dealer.

The fuses protect electrical systems against excessive current.

When a device does not work, you must check the fuse element inside the blade fuse for a break/melt.

Also, please be aware that when using power outlets for extended periods of time with the engine off may result in vehicle battery discharge.

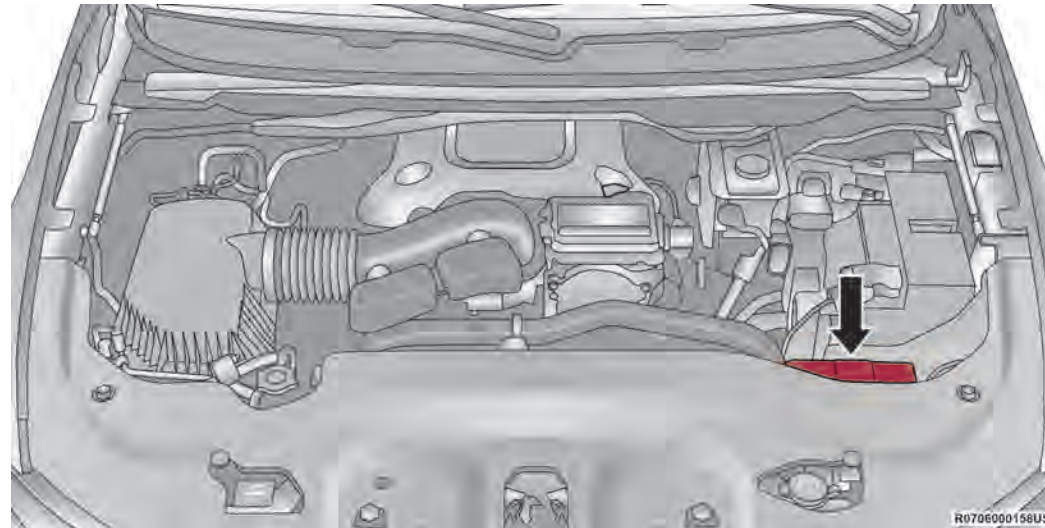


**Blade Fuses**

- 1 – Fuse Element
- 2 – Blade Fuse with a good/functional fuse element
- 3 – Blade fuse with a bad/not functional fuse element (blown fuse)

##### Underhood Fuses

The Power Distribution Center (PDC) is located on the passenger side of the engine compartment, behind the headlamp. This center contains cartridge fuses, micro fuses, relays, and circuit breakers. A description of each fuse and component may be stamped on the inside cover, otherwise the cavity number of each fuse is stamped on the inside cover that corresponds to the following chart.



R0706000158US

**Power Distribution Center**

**8**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F01	-	-	Crank Batt
F02	80 Amp Gray	-	Elec Pwr Str
F03	500 Amp Gray	-	Starter



## 402 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F04	250 Amp Gray	-	Alternator
F05	80 Amp Gray	-	Elec Pwr Str
F06	Shunt	-	Aux Battery *
F07	100 Amp Gray	-	Rad Fan
F08	-	-	Spare
F09	80 Amp Gray	-	IPDC
F10	150 Amp Gray	-	PDC
F11	150 Amp Gray	-	PCR *
F12	-	-	Spare
F13	40 Amp Green	-	Starter
F14	-	10 Amp Red	GNMM / VPMS *
F15	-	10 Amp Red	ECM *
F16	-	10 Amp Red	Cluster
F17A	-	10 Amp Red	EPS
F17B	-	10 Amp Red	ATMM
F18	-	-	Spare
F19	30 Amp Pink	-	BSM #2 Valves *
F20	-	-	Spare
F21	-	-	Spare

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F22	-	-	Spare
F23A	-	10 Amp Red	ECM / EPS / MGU / BSM / PIM */ HIGH / AUX / COILS / SLM / GPF
F23B	-	10 Amp Red	AIR SUSPENSION / ELSD-RR / EPS
F24	-	15 Amp Blue	XFR Fuel Pump *
F25	-	-	SPARE
F26	50 Amp Red	-	BSM Motor #2 *
F27	30 Amp Pink	-	Rear Defroster
F28	-	-	Spare
F29	-	-	Spare
F30	-	-	Spare
F31	40 Amp Green	-	BCM Feed#3
F32	-	-	Spare
F33	30 Amp Pink	-	PWR Side Steps *
F34	-	-	Spare
F35	-	-	Spare
F36	50 Amp Red	-	BCM Feed #1
F37	30 Amp Pink	-	DTCM
F38	50 Amp Red	-	BCM Feed#2
F39	-	-	Spare

**404 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F40	-	5 Amp Tan	Batt Snsr
F41	-	20 Amp Yellow	CADM MAP *
F42	-	-	Spare
F43	-	10 Amp Red	ECM
F44	-	-	Spare
F45	-	-	Spare
F46	-	5 Amp Tan	Batt Snsr *
F47	-	10 Amp Red	BPCM/E-STOP *
F48	-	10 Amp Red	CVPAM
F49	-	30 Amp Pink	Air Suspension Valves
F50	-	-	Spare
F51	-	20 Amp Yellow	Fuel Pmp
F52	-	-	Spare
F53	-	-	Spare
F54	-	20 Amp Yellow	Headlamp LT
F55	-	15 Amp Blue	BPCM *
F56	-	-	Spare
F57	50 Amp Red	-	Trans Oil Pmp *
F58	-	-	Spare

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F59	50 Amp Red	-	Air Suspension
F60	-	-	Spare
F61	-	-	Spare
F62	-	-	Spare
F63	-	20 Amp Yellow	Camera Washer Frt
F64	-	15 Amp Blue	High Redundant Pwr Supply *
F65	-	15 Amp Blue	ACT Grille Shutter / ACT Rear Axle Cool Valve / ACT Air Dam
F66	-	20 Amp Yellow	Horns
F67	-	10 Amp Red	DTCM / ASBS / Switchable Engine Mount / BSM
F68	-	20 Amp Yellow	Headlamp RT
F69	-	15 Amp Blue	High Main Pwr Supply *
F70	-	20 Amp Yellow	IGN Coil / IGN Cap / Fuel Inj */ ISCM */ Coil On Plug *
F71	-	-	Spare
F72	-	-	Spare
F73	-	-	Spare
F74	-	5 Amp Tan	MGU
F75	30 Amp Pink	-	Front Wiper
F76	-	5 Amp Tan	IDCM*
F77	-	20 Amp Yellow	TCM SBW

**406 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F78	-	20 Amp Yellow	Short Runner Valve / ECM
F79	-	10 Amp Red	Fuel Door */ ELCM / Fuel INJ */ Oil Sensor */ O2 Sensors *
F80	20 Amp Blue	-	ECM
F81	40 Amp Green	-	BCM Feed #4
F82	-	-	Spare
F83	40 Amp Green	-	LTR Coolant Pump *
F84	-	-	Spare
F85	-	-	Spare
F86	50 Amp Red	-	BSM Feed 1
F87	-	-	Spare
F88	50 Amp Red	-	BSM Feed 2
F89	-	-	Spare
F90	-	-	Spare
F91	-	-	Spare
F92	20 Amp Blue	-	Front De-Icer *
F93	25 Amp Clear	-	Fuel Pmp *
F94	-	10 Amp Red	A/C Comp Clutch
F95	-	10 Amp Red	Battery Cool Htr *
F96	-	5 Amp Tan	Elect Cool Htr *

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F97	-	10 Amp Red	O2 Heater *
F98A	-	15 Amp Blue	Cooling Fan
F98B	-	15 Amp Blue	Pmp Battery Cooling
F99	-	-	Spare
F100A	-	10 Amp Red	O2 Heater *
F100B	-	10 Amp Red	O2 Heater *
F101	-	-	Spare
F102	25 Amp Clear	-	Fuel Pmp *
F103	-	-	Spare
F104A	-	15 Amp Blue	PECP Low Temp / Passive Pmp *
F104B	-	15 Amp Blue	AHP High Temp / Aux Pump *
F105A	-	15 Amp Blue	BCP Low Temp Active Pump *
F105B	-	15 Amp Blue	PECP * / LTR Coolant Pump

**CAUTION!**

- When installing the Power Distribution Center cover, it is important to ensure the cover is properly positioned and fully latched. Failure to do so may allow water to get into the Power Distribution Center and possibly result in an electrical system failure.
- When replacing a blown fuse, it is important to use only a fuse having the correct amperage rating. The use of a fuse with a rating other than indicated may result in a dangerous electrical system overload. If a properly rated fuse continues to blow, it indicates a problem in the circuit that must be corrected.

**408 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****Interior Power Distribution Center**

The Interior Power Distribution Center is located under the driver's side dash above the gas pedal. This center contains cartridge fuses, micro fuses, relays, and circuit breakers. Fuse numbers are labeled next to each fuse cavity, fuse descriptions correspond with the following chart.

**NOTE:**

Fuses for safety systems must be serviced by an authorized dealer.

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F01	-	-	Spare
F02	-	-	Spare
F03	-	15 Amp Blue	MOD Seat Heater Frt (Steering Wheel) *
F04	-	10 Amp Red	Night Vision Module / Driver Monitoring Camera (DMC)
F05	-	-	Spare
F06	-	-	Spare
F07	-	-	Spare
F08	-	10 Amp Red	Automatic Gearbox Shifter Module (AGSM) / Steering Column Lock / HUD
F09	-	-	Spare
F10	40 Amp Green	-	HVAC Blower Motor
F11	-	-	Spare
F12	-	20 Amp Yellow	Assy Cigar Lighter
F13	-	10 Amp Red	Assy Mirror Inside Rearview / Sunroof Single - Dual Pane / Port UC1 Dual USB RR / Interior Monitoring Camera

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F14	-	10 Amp Red	Refrigerator Box / In Vehicle Safe *
F15A	-	-	Spare
F15B	-	-	Spare
F16	-	10 Amp Red	MOD ORC
F17	-	-	Spare
F18	-	-	Spare
F19	-	-	Spare
F20	-	10 Amp Red	Overhead Console Assy (OHC) W/Sunshade / Intrusion Module
F21	30 Amp Pink	-	Trailer Tow Electric Brake - After market
F22	-	-	Spare
F23	-	-	Spare
F24	-	-	Spare
F25	-	-	Spare
F26	-	-	Spare
F27	-	-	Spare
F28	-	-	Spare
F29	-	-	Spare
F30	-	-	Spare



**410 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F31	-	-	Spare
F32	-	10 Amp Red	MOD ICS Switch Bank / SW Bank Upper / SW EPB / Aux Switch Bank Module (ASBM) / Mod HVAC Cntrl Frt / Humidity Rain Light Sensor (HRLS)
F33	-	15 Amp Blue	Transfer case SW / SW Bank Lower / Mod ICS Switch Bank Rear / Climate Control Display / Suspension SW *
F34	-	-	Spare
F35	-	10 Amp Red	IRCAM Heater
F36	-	-	Spare
F37	-	-	Spare
F38	-	-	Spare
F39	-	-	Spare
F40	-	-	Spare
F41A	-	-	Spare
F41B	-	-	Spare
F42A	-	-	Spare
F42B	-	10 Amp Red	MOD HVAC Control Frt
F43A	-	-	Spare
F43B	-	-	Spare
F44	-	15 Amp Blue	MOD Cluster CCN / MOD SGW (Cybersecurity)

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F45	30 amp	-	MOD_Inverter_150W
F46	-	-	Spare
F47A	-	-	Spare
F47B	-	-	Spare
F48A	-	-	Spare
F48B	-	-	Spare
F49	-	7.5 Amp Brown	MOD RF HUB / Module Ignition (MD KIN)
F50A	-	10 Amp Red	Port UCI Dual USB Rear
F50B	-	10 Amp Red	Port Diagnostics 1 & 2
F51A	-	-	Spare
F51B	-	-	Spare
F52	-	-	Spare
F53	-	20 Amp Yellow	MOD CMCM (Radio)
F54A	-	-	Spare
F54B	-	-	Spare
F55	-	-	Spare
F56	-	-	Spare

**412 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F57	-	-	Spare
F58	-	-	Spare
F59	-	-	Spare
F60	-	-	Spare
F61	-	-	Spare
F62A	-	-	Spare
F62B	-	-	Spare
F63A	-	15 Amp Blue	Port UC1 Dual USB Frt / Wireless Charging Pad MOD (WCPM) - High/Premium Only
F63B	-	15 Amp Blue	Telematics Box Module (TBM) / Mod-DCSD /Mod FPDM / RSE Video USB Console Frt
F64A	-	10 Amp Red	MOD ORC
F64B	-	10 Amp Red	Steering Column Control Module (SCCM)
F65	-	5 Amp Tan	MOD SGW (Cybersecurity)
F66	-	-	Spare
CB1	-	-	Spare
CB2	-	-	Spare

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
CB3	-	-	Spare
CB4	-	-	Spare
CB5	-	-	Spare
CB6	-	-	Spare

**CAUTION!**

- When installing the Power Distribution Center cover, it is important to ensure the cover is properly positioned and fully latched. Failure to do so may allow water to get into the Power Distribution Center and possibly result in an electrical system failure.
- When replacing a blown fuse, it is important to use only a fuse having the correct amperage rating. The use of a fuse with a rating other than indicated may result in a dangerous electrical system overload. If a properly rated fuse continues to blow, it indicates a problem in the circuit that must be corrected.

**414 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

**Rear Power Distribution Center**



**Rear PDC Location**

The Rear Power Distribution Center is located behind a trim cover of the rear driver's side quarter panel. This center contains cartridge fuses, micro fuses, relays, and circuit breakers. The following chart corresponds to the fuses inside.

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F06	-	-	Spare
F07	-	-	Spare
F08	-	-	Spare
F09	-	-	Spare
F10	-	-	Spare
F11	-	-	Spare
F12	-	-	Spare
F13	30 Amp	-	Air Compressor (Tire Inflator)
F14	25 Amp	-	MTR Sunshade Sunroof
F15A	-	10 Amp Red	Power Inverter Mod (PIM) - Redundant Main Pwr Supply *
F15B	-	10 Amp Red	Hands Free Liftgate / Rear Window Switches / MOD HVAC Cntrl Rr
F16	-	-	Spare
F17	40 Amp Green	-	ITCM
F18	25 Amp	-	Power Liftgate Module
F19A	-	10 Amp Red	L2+ Driver Alert Lighting Module
F19B	-	10 Amp Red	Animation Lighting RR-LT
F20A	-	15 Amp Blue	Central ASAS Decision Module (CADM) - LO

**416 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F20B	-	-	Spare
F21A	-	-	Spare
F21B	-	10 Amp Red	Sunroof - Dual Pane 2nd & 3rd Row Seat SW-Illumination
F22	-	-	Spare
F23	-	10 Amp Red	Media Hub #2 (RR) / #3 (LR)
F24	-	-	Spare
F25	30 Amp Pink	-	Mod Door MUX Passenger
F26	-	-	Spare
F27	-	-	Spare
F28	30 Amp Pink	-	MOD Memory / Power Seat (Passenger Frt)
F29A	-	10 Amp Red	Animation Lighting RR-RT
F29B	-	10 Amp Red	Animation Lighting RR-LT
F30	30 Amp Pink	-	MOD Memory / Power Seat (Driver Frt)
F31	-	-	Spare
F32	-	-	Spare
F33	-	-	Spare
F34	30 Amp Pink	-	MOD Door MUX Driver

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F35	25 Amp Clear	-	Integrated Trailer Tow Module #2
F36A	-	10 Amp Red	Intelligent Event Base Lighting Module
F36B	-	-	Spare
F37	25 Amp Clear	-	Integrated Trailer Tow Module #1
F38	-	-	Spare
F39	-	-	Spare
F40	-	30 Amp Green	Mod Audio Amplifier #1A
F41	-	-	Spare
F42A	-	-	Spare
F42B	-	-	Spare
F43	-	-	Spare
F44A	-	20 Amp Yellow	12 Volt Power Outlet Cargo Area (Ign)
F44B	-	20 Amp Yellow	12 Volt Power Outlet Cargo Area (Battery)
F45	-	20 Amp Yellow	MOD CRSM (Heated Seat RR RT)
F46	30 Amp Pink	-	Folding Seat Module 3rd Row Feed #1 *
F47	-	-	Spare
F48	-	-	Spare
F49	-	-	Spare



**418 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F50	-	15 Amp Blue	Seat Massage Driver Mod (SSMD) / Seat Massage Passenger Mod (SSMP) *
F51	-	-	Spare
F52	-	20 Amp Yellow	MOD CRSM (Heat Seat RR LT) *
F53	30 Amp Pink	-	Electronic Limited Slip Differential (ELSD) Rear #1 *
F54	-	-	Spare
F55	30 Amp Pink	-	Folding Seat Modules 3rd Row Feed #2 *
F56	-	-	Spare
F57	-	10 Amp Red	Mod HVAC RR / Mod Occupant Classic / CVPAM / Mod Parktronics / ITCM
F58	-	15 Amp Blue	3rd Row Additional USB charge (Only LT - RT) / Port Pwr USB Console UBS (CH Only)
F59	-	-	Spare
F60	25 Amp	-	RR_HVAC Blower
F61	-	-	Spare
F62	-	20 Amp Yellow	Module Seat Heater Frt (Driver) *
F63	30 Amp Pink	-	Assy Trailer Tow Receptacle B+
F64	-	-	Spare
F65	-	-	Spare

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F66	20 Amp Blue	-	MOD Door MUX Passenger Rear - Smart Motor
F67	-	30 Amp Green	MOD Audio Amplifier #1B
F68	-	-	Spare
F69	-	20 Amp Yellow	L2+ Central ASAS Decision Module (CADM) MID *
F70	-	10 Amp Red	Video Routing Module (VRM)
F71	-	-	Spare
F72	-	-	Spare
F73	-	-	Spare
F74	-	-	Spare
F75	-	-	Spare
F76	-	-	Spare
F77	-	-	Spare
F78	-	-	Spare
F79	-	-	Spare
F80	-	-	Spare
F81	-	20 Amp Yellow	Module Seat Heater Frt (PASS) *

**420 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Cavity	Cartridge Fuse	Micro Fuse	Description
<b>* If Equipped</b>			
F82	-	10 Amp Red	Animation Lighting RR / Air Compressor (Tire Inflator) / Animation Lighting Liftgate Taillamp
F83	-	-	Spare
F84	-	-	Spare
F85	-	-	Spare
F86	-	15 Amp Blue	Lumbar Support Driver - Passenger SW *
F87	-	-	Spare
F88	20 Amp Blue	-	MOD Door MUX Driver Rear - Smart Motor
CB1	-	20 Amp Blue	Power Outlet RR

**CAUTION!**

- When installing the Power Distribution Center cover, it is important to ensure the cover is properly positioned and fully latched. Failure to do so may allow water to get into the Power Distribution Center and possibly result in an electrical system failure.
- When replacing a blown fuse, it is important to use only a fuse having the correct amperage rating. The use of a fuse with a rating other than indicated may result in a dangerous electrical system overload. If a properly rated fuse continues to blow, it indicates a problem in the circuit that must be corrected.

## BULB REPLACEMENT

### Replacement Bulbs, Names, And Part Numbers

In the event of a light malfunction, please see an authorized dealer for LED replacement.

## TIRES

### TIRE SAFETY INFORMATION

Tire safety information will cover aspects of the following information: Tire Markings, Tire Identification Numbers, Tire Terminology and Definitions, Tire Pressures, and Tire Loading.

### Tire Markings



### Tire Markings

- 1 – US DOT Safety Standards Code (TIN)
- 2 – Size Designation
- 3 – Service Description
- 4 – Maximum Load
- 5 – Maximum Pressure
- 6 – Treadwear, Traction and Temperature Grades

### NOTE:

- P (Passenger) – Metric tire sizing is based on US design standards. P-Metric tires have the letter “P” molded into the sidewall preceding the size designation. Example: P215/65R15 95H.

- European – Metric tire sizing is based on European design standards. Tires designed to this standard have the tire size molded into the sidewall beginning with the section width. The letter “P” is absent from this tire size designation. Example: 215/65R15 96H.
- LT (Light Truck) – Metric tire sizing is based on US design standards. The size designation for LT-Metric tires is the same as for P-Metric tires except for the letters “LT” that are molded into the sidewall preceding the size designation. Example: LT235/85R16.
- Temporary spare tires are designed for temporary emergency use only. Temporary high pressure compact spare tires have the letter “T” or “S” molded into the sidewall preceding the size designation. Example: T145/80D18 103M.
- High flotation tire sizing is based on US design standards and it begins with the tire diameter molded into the sidewall. Example: 31x10.5 R15 LT.

**422 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

**TIRE SIZING CHART**

<b>EXAMPLE:</b>
<b>Example Size Designation: P215/65R15XL 95H, 215/65R15 96H, LT235/85R16C, T145/80D18 103M, 31x10.5 R15 LT</b>
<p><b>P</b> = Passenger car tire size based on US design standards, or  <b>"...blank..."</b> = Passenger car tire based on European design standards, or  <b>LT</b> = Light truck tire based on US design standards, or  <b>T or S</b> = Temporary spare tire or  <b>31</b> = Overall diameter in inches (in)  <b>215, 235, 145</b> = Section width in millimeters (mm)  <b>65, 85, 80</b> = Aspect ratio in percent (%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ratio of section height to section width of tire, or</li> </ul> <p><b>10.5</b> = Section width in inches (in)</p>
<p><b>R</b> = Construction code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● "R" means radial construction, or</li> <li>● "D" means diagonal or bias construction</li> </ul>
<b>15, 16, 18</b> = Rim diameter in inches (in)

<b>EXAMPLE:</b>
<b>Service Description:</b>
<b>95</b> = Load Index <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A numerical code associated with the maximum load a tire can carry</li> </ul>
<b>H</b> = Speed Symbol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A symbol indicating the range of speeds at which a tire can carry a load corresponding to its load index under certain operating conditions</li> <li>● The maximum speed corresponding to the speed symbol should only be achieved under specified operating conditions (i.e., tire pressure, vehicle loading, road conditions, and posted speed limits)</li> </ul>
<b>Load Identification:</b> Absence of the following load identification symbols on the sidewall of the tire indicates a Standard Load (SL) tire: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>XL</b> = Extra load (or reinforced) tire, or</li> <li>● <b>LL</b> = Light load tire or</li> <li>● <b>C, D, E, F, G</b> = Load range associated with the maximum load a tire can carry at a specified pressure</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Load</b> – Maximum load indicates the maximum load this tire is designed to carry
<b>Maximum Pressure</b> – Maximum pressure indicates the maximum permissible cold tire inflation pressure for this tire

**424 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****Tire Identification Number (TIN)**

The TIN may be found on one or both sides of the tire; however, the date code may only be on one side. Tires with white sidewalls will have the full TIN, including the date code, located on the white sidewall side of the tire. Look for the TIN on the outboard side of black sidewall tires as mounted on the vehicle. If the TIN is not found on the outboard side, then you will find it on the inboard side of the tire.

<b>EXAMPLE:</b>
DOT MA L9 ABCD 0301
<b>DOT</b> = Department of Transportation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This symbol certifies that the tire is in compliance with the US Department of Transportation tire safety standards and is approved for highway use</li> </ul>
<b>MA</b> = Code representing the tire manufacturing location (two digits)
<b>L9</b> = Code representing the tire size (two digits)
<b>ABCD</b> = Code used by the tire manufacturer (one to four digits)
<b>03</b> = Number representing the week in which the tire was manufactured (two digits)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 03 means the 3rd week</li> </ul>
<b>01</b> = Number representing the year in which the tire was manufactured (two digits)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 01 means the year 2001</li> <li>• Prior to July 2000, tire manufacturers were only required to have one number to represent the year in which the tire was manufactured. Example: 031 could represent the 3rd week of 1981 or 1991</li> </ul>

**Tire Terminology And Definitions**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition</b>
<b>B-pillar</b>	The vehicle B-pillar is the structural member of the body located behind the front door.
<b>Cold Tire Inflation Pressure</b>	Cold tire inflation pressure is defined as the tire pressure after the vehicle has not been driven for at least three hours, or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km) after sitting for a minimum of three hours. Inflation pressure is measured in units of PSI (pounds per square inch) or kPa (kilopascals).
<b>Maximum Inflation Pressure</b>	The maximum inflation pressure is the maximum permissible cold tire inflation pressure for this tire. The maximum inflation pressure is molded into the sidewall.
<b>Recommended Cold Tire Inflation Pressure</b>	Vehicle manufacturer's recommended cold tire inflation pressure as shown on the tire placard.
<b>Tire Placard</b>	A label permanently attached to the vehicle describing the vehicle's loading capacity, the original equipment tire sizes and the recommended cold tire inflation pressures.



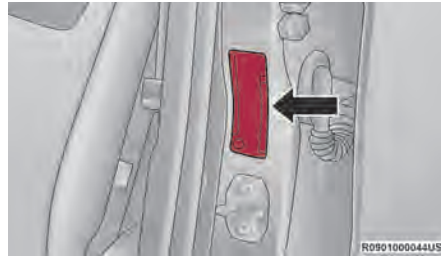
426 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

**Tire Loading And Tire Pressure**

**NOTE:**

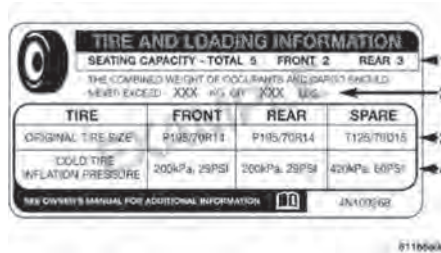
The proper cold tire inflation pressure is listed on the driver's side B-pillar or the rear edge of the driver's side door.

Check the inflation pressure of each tire, including the spare tire (if equipped), at least monthly and inflate to the recommended pressure for your vehicle.



**Example Tire Placard Location (B-pillar)**

**Tire And Loading Information Placard**



**Tire And Loading Information Placard**

This placard tells you important information about the:

1. Number of people that can be carried in the vehicle.
2. Total weight your vehicle can carry.
3. Tire size designed for your vehicle.
4. Cold tire inflation pressures for the front, rear, and spare tires.

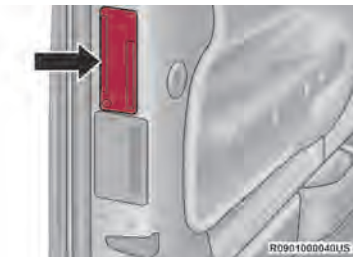
**Loading**

The vehicle maximum load on the tire must not exceed the load carrying capacity of the tire on your vehicle. You will not exceed the tire's load carrying capacity if you adhere to the loading conditions, tire size, and cold tire inflation pressures specified on the Tire and Loading Information placard ↗ page 218.

**NOTE:**

Under a maximum loaded vehicle condition, Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) for the front and rear axles must not be exceeded.

For further information on GAWR, vehicle loading, and trailer towing ↗ page 218.



**Example Tire Placard Location (Door)**

To determine the maximum loading conditions of your vehicle, locate the statement “The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed XXX kg or XXX lb” on the Tire and Loading Information placard. The combined weight of occupants, cargo/luggage and trailer tongue weight (if applicable) should never exceed the weight referenced here.

#### Steps For Determining Correct Load Limit—

- (1) Locate the statement “The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed XXX kg or XXX lb.” on your vehicle's placard.
- (2) Determine the combined weight of the driver and passengers that will be riding in your vehicle.
- (3) Subtract the combined weight of the driver and passengers from XXX kg or XXX lb.

(4) The resulting figure equals the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity. For example, if “XXX” amount equals 1400 lb. and there will be five 150 lb passengers in your vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage load capacity is 650 lb. (1400-750 (5x150) = 650 lb.)

(5) Determine the combined weight of luggage and cargo being loaded on the vehicle. That weight may not safely exceed the available cargo and luggage load capacity calculated in Step 4.

(6) If your vehicle will be towing a trailer, load from your trailer will be transferred to your vehicle. Consult this manual to determine how this reduces the available cargo and luggage load capacity of your vehicle.

#### Metric Example For Load Limit

For example, if “XXX” amount equals 635 kg and there will be five 68 kg passengers in your vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage load capacity is 295 kg (635-340 (5x68) = 295 kg) as shown in step 4.

#### NOTE:

- If your vehicle will be towing a trailer, load from your trailer will be transferred to your vehicle. The following table shows examples on how to calculate total load, cargo/luggage, and towing capacities of your vehicle with varying seating configurations and number and size of occupants. This table is for illustration purposes only and may not be accurate for the seating and load carry capacity of your vehicle.
- For the following example, the combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed 865 lbs (392 kg).

428 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

Occupants			Combined weight of occupants and cargo from Tire Placard	MINUS	Combined Occupant's weight	=	AVAILABLE Cargo/Luggage and Trailer Tongue Weight
TOTAL	FRONT	REAR					
<b>EXAMPLE 1</b>			865 lbs	minus	670 lbs	=	195 lbs
5	2	3					
<b>EXAMPLE 2</b>			865 lbs	minus	540 lbs	=	325 lbs
3	2	1					
<b>EXAMPLE 3</b>			865 lbs	minus	400 lbs	=	465 lbs
2	2	0					

EXAMPLE

Occupant 1: 200 lbs  
 Occupant 2: 130 lbs  
 Occupant 3: 160 lbs  
 Occupant 4: 100 lbs  
 Occupant 5: 80 lbs  
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 670 lbs

Occupant 1: 210 lbs  
 Occupant 2: 180 lbs  
 Occupant 3: 150 lbs  
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 540 lbs

Occupant 1: 200 lbs  
 Occupant 2: 200 lbs  
 TOTAL WEIGHT: 400 lbs

811a4d1t

**WARNING!**

Overloading of your tires is dangerous. Overloading can cause tire failure, affect vehicle handling, and increase your stopping distance. Use tires of the recommended load capacity for your vehicle. Never overload them.

**TIRES — GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Tire Pressure**

Proper tire inflation pressure is essential to the safe and satisfactory operation of your vehicle. Four primary areas are affected by improper tire pressure:

- Safety
- Fuel Economy
- Tread Wear
- Ride Comfort and Vehicle Stability

**Safety**

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Improperly inflated tires are dangerous and can cause collisions.</li> <li>● Underinflation increases tire flexing and can result in overheating and tire failure.</li> <li>● Overinflation reduces a tire's ability to cushion shock. Objects on the road and chuckholes can cause damage that result in tire failure.</li> </ul>

*(Continued)*

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Overinflated or underinflated tires can affect vehicle handling and can fail suddenly, resulting in loss of vehicle control.</li> <li>● Unequal tire pressures can cause steering problems. You could lose control of your vehicle.</li> <li>● Unequal tire pressures from one side of the vehicle to the other can cause the vehicle to drift to the right or left.</li> <li>● Always drive with each tire inflated to the recommended cold tire inflation pressure.</li> </ul>

Both underinflation and overinflation affect the stability of the vehicle and can produce a feeling of sluggish response or over responsiveness in the steering.

**NOTE:**

- Unequal tire pressures from side to side may cause erratic and unpredictable steering response.
- Unequal tire pressure from side to side may cause the vehicle to drift left or right.

**Fuel Economy**

Underinflated tires will increase tire rolling resistance resulting in higher fuel consumption.

**Tread Wear**

Improper cold tire inflation pressures can cause abnormal wear patterns and reduced tread life, resulting in the need for earlier tire replacement.

**Ride Comfort And Vehicle Stability**

Proper tire inflation contributes to a comfortable ride. Overinflation produces a jarring and uncomfortable ride.

**Tire Inflation Pressures**

The proper cold tire inflation pressure is listed on the driver's side B-pillar or rear edge of the driver's side door.

At least once a month:

- Check and adjust tire pressure with a good quality pocket-type pressure gauge. Do not make a visual judgment when determining proper inflation. Tires may look properly inflated even when they are under-inflated.
- Inspect tires for signs of tire wear or visible damage.

**430 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

**CAUTION!**

After inspecting or adjusting the tire pressure, always reinstall the valve stem cap. This will prevent moisture and dirt from entering the valve stem, which could damage the valve stem.

Inflation pressures specified on the placard are always "cold tire inflation pressure". Cold tire inflation pressure is defined as the tire pressure after the vehicle has not been driven for at least three hours, or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km) after sitting for a minimum of three hours. The cold tire inflation pressure must not exceed the maximum inflation pressure molded into the tire sidewall.

Check tire pressures more often if subject to a wide range of outdoor temperatures, as tire pressures vary with temperature changes.

Tire pressures change by approximately 1 psi (7 kPa) per 12°F (7°C) of air temperature change. Keep this in mind when checking tire pressure inside a garage, especially in the Winter.

Example: If garage temperature = 68°F (20°C) and the outside temperature = 32°F (0°C) then the cold tire inflation pressure should be increased by 3 psi (21 kPa), which equals 1 psi (7 kPa) for every 12°F (7°C) for this outside temperature condition.

Tire pressure may increase from 2 to 6 psi (13 to 40 kPa) during operation. DO NOT reduce this normal pressure build up or your tire pressure will be too low.

**Tire Pressures For High Speed Operation**

The manufacturer advocates driving at safe speeds and within posted speed limits. Where speed limits or conditions are such that the vehicle can be driven at high speeds, maintaining correct tire inflation pressure is very important. Increased tire pressure and reduced vehicle loading may be required for

high-speed vehicle operation. Refer to an authorized tire dealer or original equipment vehicle dealer for recommended safe operating speeds, loading and cold tire inflation pressures.

**WARNING!**

High speed driving with your vehicle under maximum load is dangerous. The added strain on your tires could cause them to fail. You could have a serious collision. Do not drive a vehicle loaded to the maximum capacity at continuous speeds above 75 mph (120 km/h).

**Radial Ply Tires**

**WARNING!**

Combining radial ply tires with other types of tires on your vehicle will cause your vehicle to handle poorly. The instability could cause a collision. Always use radial ply tires in sets of four. Never combine them with other types of tires.

### Tire Repair

If your tire becomes damaged, it may be repaired if it meets the following criteria:

- The tire has not been driven on when flat.
- The damage is only on the tread section of your tire (sidewall damage is not repairable).
- The puncture is no greater than a quarter of an inch (6 mm).

Consult an authorized tire dealer for tire repairs and additional information.

Damaged Run Flat tires, or Run Flat tires that have experienced a loss of pressure should be replaced immediately with another Run Flat tire of identical size and service description (Load Index and Speed Symbol). Replace the tire pressure sensor as well as it is not designed to be reused.

### Run Flat Tires — If Equipped

Run Flat tires allow you the capability to drive 50 miles (80 km) at 50 mph (80 km/h) after a rapid loss of inflation pressure. This rapid loss of inflation is referred to as the Run Flat mode. A Run Flat mode occurs when the tire inflation pressure is of/or below 14 psi (96 kPa). Once a Run Flat tire reaches the run flat mode it has limited driving capabilities and needs to be replaced immediately. A Run Flat tire is not repairable. When a run flat tire is changed after driving with underinflated tire condition, please replace the TPM sensor as it is not designed to be reused when driven under run flat mode 14 psi (96 kPa) condition.

#### NOTE:

TPM Sensor must be replaced after driving the vehicle on a flat tire condition.

It is not recommended driving a vehicle loaded at full capacity or to tow a trailer while a tire is in the run flat mode.

For more information ⇨ page 305.

### Tire Spinning

When stuck in mud, sand, snow, or ice conditions, do not spin your vehicle's wheels above 30 mph (48 km/h) or for longer than 30 seconds continuously without stopping.

For further information ⇨ page 371.

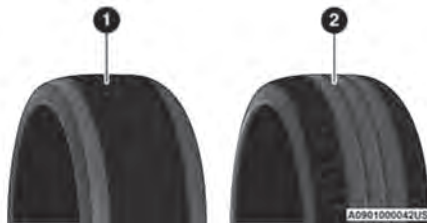
#### WARNING!

Fast spinning tires can be dangerous. Forces generated by excessive wheel speeds may cause tire damage or failure. A tire could explode and injure someone. Do not spin your vehicle's wheels faster than 30 mph (48 km/h) for more than 30 seconds continuously when you are stuck, and do not let anyone near a spinning wheel, no matter what the speed.

## 432 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

### Tread Wear Indicators

Tread wear indicators are in the original equipment tires to help you in determining when your tires should be replaced.



**Tire Tread**

- 1 – Worn Tire  
2 – New Tire

These indicators are molded into the bottom of the tread grooves. They will appear as bands when the tread depth becomes a 1/16 of an inch (1.6 mm). When the tread is worn to the tread wear indicators, the tire should be replaced.

For further information ↗ page 432.

### Life Of Tire

The service life of a tire is dependent upon varying factors including, but not limited to:

- Driving style
- Tire pressure - Improper cold tire inflation pressures can cause uneven wear patterns to develop across the tire tread. These abnormal wear patterns will reduce tread life, resulting in the need for earlier tire replacement.
- Distance driven
- Performance tires, tires with a speed rating of V or higher, and Summer tires typically have a reduced tread life. Rotation of these tires per the vehicle scheduled maintenance is highly recommended.

#### WARNING!

Tires and the spare tire should be replaced after six years, regardless of the remaining tread. Failure to follow this warning can result in sudden tire failure. You could lose control and have a collision resulting in serious injury or death.

### NOTE:

Wheel valve stem must be replaced as well when installing new tires due to wear and tear in existing tires.

Keep dismantled tires in a cool, dry place with as little exposure to light as possible. Protect tires from contact with oil, grease, and gasoline.

### Replacement Tires

The tires on your new vehicle provide a balance of many characteristics. They should be inspected regularly for wear and correct cold tire inflation pressures. The manufacturer strongly recommends that you use tires equivalent to the originals in size, quality and performance when replacement is needed. For more information ↗ page 432. Refer to the Tire and Loading Information placard or the Vehicle Certification Label for the size designation of your tire. The Load Index and Speed Symbol for your tire will be found on the original equipment tire sidewall.

For more information relating to the Load Index and Speed Symbol of a tire ↗ page 422.

It is recommended to replace the two front tires or two rear tires as a pair. Replacing just one tire can seriously affect your vehicle's handling. If you ever replace a wheel, make sure that the wheel's specifications match those of the original wheels.

It is recommended you contact an authorized tire dealer or original equipment dealer with any questions you may have on tire specifications or capability. Failure to use equivalent replacement tires may adversely affect the safety, handling, and ride of your vehicle.

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not use a tire, wheel size, load rating, or speed rating other than that specified for your vehicle. Some combinations of unapproved tires and wheels may change suspension dimensions and performance characteristics, resulting in changes to steering, handling, and braking of your vehicle. This can cause unpredictable handling and stress to steering and suspension components. You could lose control and have a collision resulting in serious injury or death. Use only the tire and wheel sizes with load ratings approved for your vehicle.</li> </ul>

*(Continued)*

<b>WARNING!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Never use a tire with a smaller load index or capacity, other than what was originally equipped on your vehicle. Using a tire with a smaller load index could result in tire overloading and failure. You could lose control and have a collision.</li> <li>Failure to equip your vehicle with tires having adequate speed capability can result in sudden tire failure and loss of vehicle control.</li> </ul>

<b>CAUTION!</b>
Replacing original tires with tires of a different size may result in false speedometer and odometer readings.

## TIRE TYPES

### All Season Tires – If Equipped

All Season tires provide traction for all seasons (Spring, Summer, Autumn, and Winter). Traction levels may vary between different all season tires. All Season tires can be identified by the M+S, M&S, M/S or MS designation on the tire sidewall. Use All Season tires only in sets of four; failure to do so may adversely affect the safety and handling of your vehicle.

### Summer Or Three Season Tires – If Equipped

Summer tires provide traction in both wet and dry conditions, and are not intended to be driven in snow or on ice. If your vehicle is equipped with Summer tires, be aware these tires are not designed for Winter or cold driving conditions. Install Winter tires on your vehicle when ambient temperatures are less than 40 °F (5 °C) or if roads are covered with ice or snow. For more information, contact an authorized dealer.



**434 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE**

Summer tires do not contain the all season designation or mountain/snowflake symbol on the tire sidewall. Use Summer tires only in sets of four; failure to do so may adversely affect the safety and handling of your vehicle.

<b>WARNING!</b>
Do not use Summer tires in snow/ice conditions. You could lose vehicle control, resulting in severe injury or death. Driving too fast for conditions also creates the possibility of loss of vehicle control.

**Snow Tires**

Some areas of the country require the use of snow tires during the Winter. Snow tires can be identified by a “mountain/snowflake” symbol on the tire sidewall.



If you need snow tires, select tires equivalent in size and type to the original equipment tires. Use snow tires only in sets of four; failure to do so may adversely affect the safety and handling of your vehicle.

Snow tires generally have lower speed ratings than what was originally equipped with your vehicle and should not be operated at sustained speeds over 75 mph (120 km/h). For speeds above 75 mph (120 km/h) refer to original equipment or an authorized tire dealer for recommended safe operating speeds, loading and cold tire inflation pressures.

While studded tires improve performance on ice, skid and traction capability on wet or dry surfaces may be poorer than that of non-studded tires. Some states prohibit studded tires; therefore, local laws should be checked before using these tire types.

**SPARE TIRES — IF EQUIPPED**

**NOTE:**

For vehicles equipped with Tire Service Kit instead of a spare tire, please refer to “Tire Service Kit” in “In Case Of Emergency” for further information.

<b>CAUTION!</b>
Because of the reduced ground clearance, do not take your vehicle through an automatic car wash with a compact or limited use temporary spare installed. Damage to the vehicle may result.

For restrictions when towing with a spare tire designated for temporary emergency use ⇨ page 227.

**Spare Tire Matching Original Equipped Tire And Wheel — If Equipped**

Your vehicle may be equipped with a spare tire and wheel equivalent in look and function to the original equipment tire and wheel found on the front or rear axle of your vehicle. This spare tire may be used in the tire rotation for your vehicle. If your vehicle has this option, refer to an authorized tire dealer for the recommended tire rotation pattern.

### Compact Spare Tire — If Equipped

The compact spare is for temporary emergency use only. You can identify if your vehicle is equipped with a compact spare by looking at the spare tire description on the Tire and Loading Information Placard located on the driver's side door opening or on the sidewall of the tire. Compact spare tire descriptions begin with the letter "T" or "S" preceding the size designation. Example: T145/80D18 103M.

T, S = Temporary Spare Tire

Since this tire has limited tread life, the original equipment tire should be repaired (or replaced) and reinstalled on your vehicle at the first opportunity.

Do not install a wheel cover or attempt to mount a conventional tire on the compact spare wheel, since the wheel is designed specifically for the compact spare tire. Do not install more than one compact spare tire and wheel on the vehicle at any given time.

#### WARNING!

Compact and collapsible spares are for temporary emergency use only. With these spares, do not drive more than 50 mph (80 km/h). Temporary use spares have limited tread life. When the tread is worn to the tread wear indicators, the temporary use spare tire needs to be replaced. Be sure to follow the warnings, which apply to your spare. Failure to do so could result in spare tire failure and loss of vehicle control.

### Collapsible Spare Tire — If Equipped

The collapsible spare is for temporary emergency use only. You can identify if your vehicle is equipped with a collapsible spare by looking at the spare tire description on the Tire and Loading Information Placard located on the driver's side door opening or on the sidewall of the tire.

Collapsible spare tire description example: 165/80-17 101P.

Since this tire has limited tread life, the original equipment tire should be repaired (or replaced) and reinstalled on your vehicle at the first opportunity.

Inflate collapsible tire only after the wheel is properly installed to the vehicle. Inflate the collapsible tire using the electric air pump before lowering the vehicle.

Do not install a wheel cover or attempt to mount a conventional tire on the collapsible spare wheel, since the wheel is designed specifically for the collapsible spare tire.

#### WARNING!

Compact and Collapsible spares are for temporary emergency use only. With these spares, do not drive more than 50 mph (80 km/h). Temporary use spares have limited tread life. When the tread is worn to the tread wear indicators, the temporary use spare tire needs to be replaced. Be sure to follow the warnings, which apply to your spare. Failure to do so could result in spare tire failure and loss of vehicle control.

**436 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****Full-Size Spare — If Equipped**

The Full-Size spare is for temporary emergency use only. This tire may look like the originally equipped tire on the front or rear axle of your vehicle, but it is not. This spare tire may have limited tread life. When the tread is worn to the tread wear indicators, the temporary use Full-Size spare tire needs to be replaced. Since it is not the same as your original equipment tire, replace (or repair) the original equipment tire and reinstall on the vehicle at the first opportunity.

**Limited Use Spare — If Equipped**

The limited use spare tire is for temporary emergency use only. This tire is identified by a label located on the limited use spare wheel. This label contains the driving limitations for this spare. This tire may look like the original equipped tire on the front or rear axle of your vehicle, but it is not. Installation of this limited use spare tire affects vehicle handling. Since it is not the same as your original equipment tire, replace (or repair) the original equipment tire and reinstall on the vehicle at the first opportunity.

**WARNING!**

Limited use spares are for emergency use only. Installation of this limited use spare tire affects vehicle handling. With this tire, do not drive more than the speed listed on the limited use spare wheel. Keep inflated to the cold tire inflation pressures listed on your Tire and Loading Information Placard located on the driver's side B-pillar or the rear edge of the driver's side door. Replace (or repair) the original equipment tire at the first opportunity and reinstall it on your vehicle. Failure to do so could result in loss of vehicle control.

**WHEEL AND WHEEL TRIM CARE**

All wheels and wheel trim, especially aluminum and chrome plated wheels, should be cleaned regularly using mild (neutral Ph) soap and water to maintain their luster and to prevent corrosion. Wash wheels with the same soap solution recommended for the body of the vehicle and remember to always wash when the surfaces are not hot to the touch.

Your wheels are susceptible to deterioration caused by salt, sodium chloride, magnesium chloride, calcium chloride, etc., and other road chemicals used to melt ice or control dust on dirt roads. Use a soft cloth or sponge and mild soap to wipe away promptly. Do not use harsh chemicals or a stiff brush. They can damage the wheel's protective coating that helps keep them from corroding and tarnishing.

**CAUTION!**

Avoid products or automatic car washes that use acidic solutions or strong alkaline additives or harsh brushes. Many aftermarket wheel cleaners and automatic car washes may damage the wheel's protective finish. Such damage is not covered by the New Vehicle Limited Warranty. Only car wash soap, Mopar® Wheel Cleaner or equivalent is recommended.

When cleaning extremely dirty wheels including excessive brake dust, care must be taken in the selection of tire and wheel cleaning chemicals and equipment to prevent damage to the wheels. Mopar® Wheel Treatment or Mopar® Chrome Cleaner or their equivalent is recommended or select a non-abrasive, non-acidic cleaner for aluminum or chrome wheels.

**CAUTION!**

Do not use scouring pads, steel wool, a bristle brush, metal polishes or oven cleaner. These products may damage the wheel's protective finish. Such damage is not covered by the New Vehicle Limited Warranty. Only car wash soap, Mopar® Wheel Cleaner or equivalent is recommended.

**NOTE:**

If you intend parking or storing your vehicle for an extended period after cleaning the wheels with wheel cleaner, drive your vehicle and apply the brakes to remove the water droplets from the brake components. This activity will remove the red rust on the brake rotors and prevent vehicle vibration when braking.

**Dark Vapor Chrome, Black Satin Chrome, or Low Gloss Clear Coat Wheels**

**CAUTION!**

If your vehicle is equipped with these specialty wheels, DO NOT USE wheel cleaners, abrasives, or polishing compounds. They will permanently damage this finish and such damage is not covered by the New Vehicle Limited Warranty. HAND WASH ONLY USING MILD SOAP AND WATER WITH A SOFT CLOTH. Used on a regular basis; this is all that is required to maintain this finish.

**SNOW TRACTION DEVICES**

Use of traction devices require sufficient tire-to-body clearance. Due to limited clearance, the following snow traction devices are recommended. Follow these recommendations to guard against damage:

- Snow traction device must be of proper size for the tire, as recommended by the snow traction device manufacturer.
- No other tire sizes are recommended for use with the snow traction device.
- Please follow the table below for the recommended tire size, axle and snow traction device:

**438 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****Wagoneer**

<b>4x2 Trim Level</b>	<b>Axle</b>	<b>Tire/Wheel Size</b>	<b>Snow Traction Device (maximum projection beyond tire profile or equivalent)</b>
Series 1	Rear	275/65R18	S Class
Series 2		275/55R20	
Series 3		275/55R20	

<b>4x4 Trim Level</b>	<b>Axle</b>	<b>Tire/Wheel Size</b>	<b>Snow Traction Device (maximum projection beyond tire profile or equivalent)</b>
Series 1	Rear	275/65R18	S Class
Series 2		275/55R20	
Series 3		275/55R20	

**Grand Wagoneer**

4x2 Trim Level	Axle	Tire/Wheel Size	Snow Traction Device (maximum projection beyond tire profile or equivalent)
Series 1	Rear	275/55R20	S Class
Series 2			
Series 3			

4x4 Trim Level	Axle	Tire/Wheel Size	Snow Traction Device (maximum projection beyond tire profile or equivalent)
Series 1	Rear	275/55R20	S Class
Series 2			
Series 3			

**WARNING!**

Using tires of different size and type (M+S, Snow) between front and rear axles can cause unpredictable handling. You could lose control and have a collision.

**440 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****CAUTION!**

To avoid damage to your vehicle or tires, observe the following precautions:

- Because of restricted traction device clearance between tires and other suspension components, it is important that only traction devices in good condition are used. Broken devices can cause serious damage. Stop the vehicle immediately if noise occurs that could indicate device breakage. Remove the damaged parts of the device before further use.
- Install device as tightly as possible and then retighten after driving about ½ mile (0.8 km).
- Do not exceed 30 mph (48 km/h).
- Drive cautiously and avoid severe turns and large bumps, especially with a loaded vehicle.
- Do not drive for a prolonged period on dry pavement.

(Continued)

**CAUTION!**

- Observe the traction device manufacturer's instructions on the method of installation, operating speed, and conditions for use. Always use the suggested operating speed of the device manufacturer's if it is less than 30 mph (48 km/h).
- Do not use traction devices on a compact spare tire.

**TIRE ROTATION RECOMMENDATIONS**

The tires on the front and rear of your vehicle operate at different loads and perform different steering, handling, and braking functions. For these reasons, they wear at unequal rates.

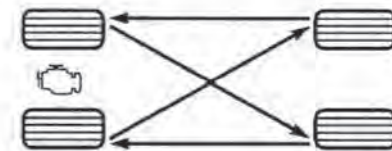
These effects can be reduced by timely rotation of tires. The benefits of rotation are especially worthwhile with aggressive tread designs such as those on On/Off-Road type tires. Rotation will increase tread life, help to maintain mud, snow, and wet traction levels, and contribute to a smooth, quiet ride.

For the proper maintenance intervals → page 377. More frequent rotation is permissible if desired. The reasons for any rapid or unusual wear should be corrected prior to rotation being performed.

**NOTE:**

The premium Tire Pressure Monitor System will automatically locate the pressure values displayed in the correct vehicle position following a tire rotation.

The suggested rotation method is the "rearward cross" shown in the following diagram.



**Tire Rotation (Rearward Cross)**

055762771

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION UNIFORM TIRE QUALITY GRADES

The following tire grading categories were established by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. The specific grade rating assigned by the tire's manufacturer in each category is shown on the sidewall of the tires on your vehicle.

All passenger vehicle tires must conform to Federal safety requirements in addition to these grades.

### TREADWEAR

The Treadwear grade is a comparative rating, based on the wear rate of the tire when tested under controlled conditions on a specified government test course. For example, a tire graded 150 would wear one and one-half times as well on the government course as a tire graded 100. The relative performance of tires depends upon the actual conditions of their use, however, and may depart

significantly from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices, and differences in road characteristics and climate.

### TRACTION GRADES

The Traction grades, from highest to lowest, are AA, A, B, and C. These grades represent the tire's ability to stop on wet pavement, as measured under controlled conditions on specified government test surfaces of asphalt and concrete. A tire marked C may have poor traction performance.

#### WARNING!

The traction grade assigned to this tire is based on straight-ahead braking traction tests, and does not include acceleration, cornering, hydroplaning, or peak traction characteristics.

### TEMPERATURE GRADES

The Temperature grades are A (the highest), B, and C, representing the tire's

resistance to the generation of heat and its ability to dissipate heat, when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel.

Sustained high temperature can cause the material of the tire to degenerate and reduce tire life, and excessive temperature can lead to sudden tire failure. The grade C corresponds to a level of performance, which all passenger vehicle tires must meet under the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 109. Grades B and A represent higher levels of performance on the laboratory test wheel, than the minimum required by law.

#### WARNING!

The temperature grade for this tire is established for a tire that is properly inflated and not overloaded. Excessive speed, under-inflation, or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause heat buildup and possible tire failure.



## 442 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE

### STORING THE VEHICLE

If you are storing your vehicle for more than three weeks, we recommend that you take the following steps to minimize the drain on your vehicle's battery:

- Disconnect the negative cable from battery.
- Before you store your vehicle or keep it out of service (i.e., vacation) for two weeks or more, run the air conditioning system at idle for about five minutes in the fresh air and high blower setting. This will ensure adequate system lubrication to minimize the possibility of compressor damage when the system is started again.

### BODYWORK

#### PROTECTION FROM ATMOSPHERIC AGENTS

Vehicle body care requirements vary according to geographic locations and usage. Chemicals that make roads passable in snow and ice and those that are sprayed on trees and road surfaces during other seasons are highly corrosive to the metal in your vehicle. Outside parking, which exposes your vehicle to airborne contaminants, road surfaces on which the

vehicle is operated, extreme hot or cold weather and other extreme conditions will have an adverse effect on paint, metal trim, and underbody protection.

The following maintenance recommendations will enable you to obtain maximum benefit from the corrosion resistance built into your vehicle.

#### What Causes Corrosion?

Corrosion is the result of deterioration or removal of paint and protective coatings from your vehicle.

The most common causes are:

- Road salt, dirt and moisture accumulation
- Stone and gravel impact
- Insects, tree sap and tar
- Salt in the air near seacoast localities
- Atmospheric fallout/industrial pollutants

### BODY AND UNDERBODY MAINTENANCE

#### Cleaning Headlights

Your vehicle is equipped with plastic headlights and fog lights that are lighter and less susceptible to stone breakage than glass headlights.

Plastic is not as scratch resistant as glass and therefore different lens cleaning procedures must be followed.

To minimize the possibility of scratching the lenses and reducing light output, avoid wiping with a dry cloth. To remove road dirt, wash with a mild soap solution followed by rinsing.

Do not use abrasive cleaning components, solvents, steel wool or other aggressive material to clean the lenses.

### PRESERVING THE BODYWORK

#### Washing

- Wash your vehicle regularly. Always wash your vehicle in the shade using Mopar® Car Wash, or a mild car wash soap, and rinse the panels completely with water.
- If insects, tar, or other similar deposits have accumulated on your vehicle, use Mopar® Super Kleen Bug and Tar Remover to remove.
- Use a high quality cleaner wax, such as Mopar® Cleaner Wax to remove road film, stains and to protect your paint finish. Use precautions to not scratch the paint.

- Avoid using abrasive compounds and power buffing that may diminish the gloss or thin out the paint finish.

<b>CAUTION!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Do not use abrasive or strong cleaning materials such as steel wool or scouring powder that will scratch metal and painted surfaces.</li> <li>● Use of power washers exceeding 1,200 psi (8,274 kPa) can result in damage or removal of paint and decals.</li> </ul>

**Special Care**

- If you drive on salted or dusty roads or if you drive near the ocean, hose off the undercarriage at least once a month.
- It is important that the drain holes in the lower edges of the doors, rocker panels, and trunk be kept clear and open.
- If you detect any stone chips or scratches in the paint, touch them up immediately.
- If your vehicle is damaged due to a collision or similar cause that destroys the paint and

protective coating, have your vehicle repaired as soon as possible.

- If you carry special cargo such as chemicals, fertilizers, de-icer salt, etc., be sure that such materials are well packaged and sealed.
- If a lot of driving is done on gravel roads, consider mud or stone shields behind each wheel.
- Use Mopar® Touch Up Paint on scratches as soon as possible. An authorized dealer has touch up paint to match the color of your vehicle.

**INTERIORS**

**SEATS AND FABRIC PARTS**

Use Mopar® Total Clean to clean fabric upholstery and carpeting.

<b>WARNING!</b>
Do not use volatile solvents for cleaning purposes. Many are potentially flammable, and if used in closed areas they may cause respiratory harm.

**Seat Belt Maintenance**

Do not bleach, dye or clean the belts with chemical solvents or abrasive cleaners. This will weaken the fabric. Sun damage can also weaken the fabric.

If the belts need cleaning, use a mild soap solution or lukewarm water. Do not remove the belts from the vehicle to wash them. Dry with a soft cloth.

Replace the belts if they appear frayed or worn or if the buckles do not work properly.

<b>WARNING!</b>
A frayed or torn seat belt could rip apart in a collision and leave you with no protection. Inspect the seat belt system periodically, checking for cuts, frays, or loose parts. Damaged parts must be replaced immediately. Do not disassemble or modify the seat belt system. If your vehicle is involved in a collision, or if you have questions regarding seat belt or retractor conditions, take your vehicle to an authorized FCA dealer or authorized FCA Certified Collision Care Program facility for inspection.

**444 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE****PLASTIC AND COATED PARTS**

Use Mopar® Total Clean to clean vinyl upholstery.

**CAUTION!**

- Direct contact of air fresheners, insect repellents, suntan lotions, or hand sanitizers to the plastic, painted, or decorated surfaces of the interior may cause permanent damage. Wipe away immediately.
- Damage caused by these type of products may not be covered by your New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

**Cleaning Plastic Instrument Cluster Lenses**

The lenses in front of the instruments in this vehicle are molded in clear plastic. When cleaning the lenses, care must be taken to avoid scratching the plastic.

Clean with a wet soft cloth. A mild soap solution may be used, but do not use high alcohol content or abrasive cleaners. If soap is used, wipe clean with a clean damp cloth. Dry with a soft cloth.

**LEATHER SURFACES**

Mopar® Total Clean is specifically recommended for leather upholstery.

The leather upholstery can be best preserved by regular cleaning with a damp soft cloth. Small particles of dirt can act as an abrasive and damage the leather upholstery and should be removed promptly with a damp cloth. Stubborn soils can be removed easily with a soft cloth and Mopar® Total Clean. Care should be taken to avoid soaking your leather upholstery with any liquid. Please do not use polishes, oils, cleaning fluids, solvents, detergents, or ammonia-based cleaners to clean your leather upholstery.

**NOTE:**

If equipped with light colored leather, it tends to show any foreign material, dirt, and fabric dye transfer more so than darker colors. The leather is designed for easy cleaning, and the manufacturer recommends Mopar® total care leather cleaner applied on a cloth to clean the leather seats as needed.

**CAUTION!**

Do not use Alcohol and Alcohol-based and/or Ketone based cleaning products to clean leather upholstery, as damage to the upholstery may result.

**GLASS SURFACES**

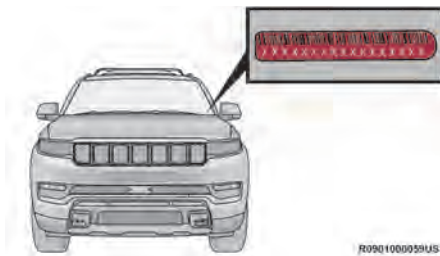
All glass surfaces should be cleaned on a regular basis with Mopar® Glass Cleaner, or any commercial household-type glass cleaner. Never use an abrasive type cleaner. Use caution when cleaning the inside rear window equipped with electric defrosters or windows equipped with radio antennas. Do not use scrapers or other sharp instruments that may scratch the elements.

When cleaning the rear view mirror, spray cleaner on the towel or cloth that you are using. Do not spray cleaner directly on the mirror.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VIN)

The VIN is found on a label located on the left front corner of the instrument panel pad, visible from outside of the vehicle through the windshield.



Windshield VIN Label Location

**NOTE:**

It is illegal to remove or alter the VIN.

### BRAKE SYSTEM

Your vehicle is equipped with dual hydraulic brake systems. If either of the two hydraulic systems loses normal capability, the remaining system will still function. However, there will be some loss of overall braking effectiveness. You may notice increased pedal travel during application, greater pedal force required to slow or stop, and potential activation of the Brake Warning Light.

In the event power assist is lost for any reason (i.e., repeated brake applications with the engine off) the brakes will still function. However, the effort required to brake the vehicle will be much greater than that required with the power system operating.

### WHEEL AND TIRE TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

Proper lug nut/bolt torque is very important to ensure that the wheel is properly mounted to the vehicle. Anytime a wheel has been removed and reinstalled on the vehicle, the lug nuts/bolts should be torqued using a properly calibrated torque wrench using a six sided (hex) deep wall socket.

#### TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

Lug Nut/Bolt Torque	**Lug Nut/Bolt Size	Lug Nut/Bolt Socket Size
130 Ft-Lb (176 N-m)	M14 x 1.50	22 mm

\*\*Use only authorized dealer recommended lug nuts/bolts and clean or remove any dirt or oil before tightening.

**446 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Inspect the wheel mounting surface prior to mounting the tire and remove any corrosion or loose particles.



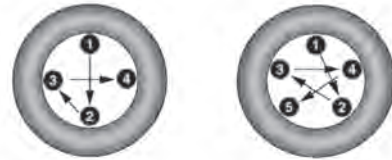
**Wheel Mounting Surface**

Tighten the lug nuts/bolts in a star pattern until each nut/bolt has been tightened twice. Ensure that the socket is fully engaged on the lug nut/bolt (do not insert it half way).

**NOTE:**

If in doubt about the correct tightness, have them checked with a torque wrench by an authorized dealer or service station.

After 25 miles (40 km), check the lug nut/bolt torque to be sure that all the lug nuts/bolts are properly tightened.



**Torque Patterns**

**WARNING!**

To avoid the risk of forcing the vehicle off the jack, do not tighten the lug nuts/bolts fully until the vehicle has been lowered. Failure to follow this warning may result in personal injury.

**FUEL REQUIREMENTS**

While operating on gasoline with the required octane number, hearing a light knocking sound from the engine is not a cause for concern. However, if the engine is heard making a heavy

knocking sound, see a dealer immediately. Use of gasoline with an octane number lower than recommended octane can cause engine failure and may void the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

Poor quality gasoline can cause problems such as hard starting, stalling, and hesitations. If you experience these symptoms, try another brand of gasoline before considering service for the vehicle.

**5.7L ENGINE**

Do not use E-85 flex fuel or ethanol blends greater than 15% in this engine.



This engine is designed to meet all emissions regulations and provide satisfactory fuel economy and performance when using high-quality unleaded gasoline having an octane range of 87 to 89 as specified by the (R+M)/2 method. The use of 89 octane "Plus" gasoline is recommended for optimum performance and fuel economy.

### 6.4L ENGINE

Do not use E-85 flex fuel or ethanol blends greater than 15% in this engine.



These engines are designed to meet all emissions regulations, provide optimal fuel economy and performance when using high-quality unleaded "Premium" gasoline having a posted octane number of 91 as specified by the (R+M)/2 method. The use of 91 or higher octane "Premium" gasoline is required in these engines.

#### REFORMULATED GASOLINE

Many areas of the country require the use of cleaner burning gasoline referred to as "reformulated gasoline". Reformulated gasoline contains oxygenates and are specifically blended to reduce vehicle emissions and improve air quality.

The use of reformulated gasoline is recommended. Properly blended reformulated gasoline will provide improved performance and durability of engine and fuel system components.

### MATERIALS ADDED TO FUEL

Besides using unleaded gasoline with the proper octane rating, gasolines that contain detergents, corrosion and stability additives are recommended. Using gasolines that have these additives will help improve fuel economy, reduce emissions, and maintain vehicle performance.



Designated TOP TIER Detergent Gasoline contains a higher level of detergents to further aid in minimizing engine and fuel system deposits. When available, the usage of TOP TIER Detergent Gasoline is recommended. Visit [www.toptiergas.com](http://www.toptiergas.com) for a list of TOP TIER Detergent Gasoline Retailers.

Indiscriminate use of fuel system cleaning agents should be avoided. Many of these materials intended for gum and varnish removal may contain active solvents or similar ingredients. These can harm fuel system gasket and diaphragm materials.

#### GASOLINE/OXYGENATE BLENDS

Some fuel suppliers blend unleaded gasoline with oxygenates such as ethanol.

#### CAUTION!

DO NOT use E-85, gasoline containing methanol, or gasoline containing more than 15% ethanol (E-15). Use of these blends may result in starting and drivability problems, damage critical fuel system components, cause emissions to exceed the applicable standard, and/or cause the Malfunction Indicator Light to illuminate. Please observe pump labels as they should clearly communicate if a fuel contains greater than 15% ethanol (E-15).

Problems that result from using gasoline containing more than 15% ethanol (E-15) or gasoline containing methanol are not the responsibility of the manufacturer and may void or not be covered under New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

#### DO NOT USE E-85 IN NON-FLEX FUEL VEHICLES

Non-Flex Fuel Vehicles (FFV) are compatible with gasoline containing up to 15% ethanol (E-15). Use of gasoline with higher ethanol content may void the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

**448 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

If a Non-FFV vehicle is inadvertently fueled with E-85 fuel, the engine will have some or all of these symptoms:

- Operate in a lean mode.
- OBD II Malfunction Indicator Light on.
- Poor engine performance.
- Poor cold start and cold drivability.
- Increased risk for fuel system component corrosion.

**CNG AND LP FUEL SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS**

Modifications that allow the engine to run on Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) or Liquid Propane (LP) may result in damage to the engine, emissions, and fuel system components. Problems that result from running CNG or LP are not the responsibility of the manufacturer and may void or not be covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

**METHYLCYCLOPENTADIENYL MANGANESE TRICARBONYL (MMT) IN GASOLINE**

MMT is a manganese-containing metallic additive that is blended into some gasoline to increase octane. Gasoline blended with MMT provides no performance advantage beyond gasoline of the same octane number without MMT. Gasoline blended with MMT reduces spark plug life and reduces emissions system performance in some vehicles. The manufacturer recommends that gasoline without MMT be used in your vehicle. The MMT content of gasoline may not be indicated on the gasoline pump; therefore, you should ask the gasoline retailer whether the gasoline contains MMT. MMT is prohibited in Federal and California reformulated gasoline.

**FUEL SYSTEM CAUTIONS**

<b>CAUTION!</b>
<p>Follow these guidelines to maintain your vehicle's performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The use of leaded gasoline is prohibited by Federal law. Using leaded gasoline can impair engine performance and damage the emissions control system.</li> </ul>

*(Continued)*

<b>CAUTION!</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● An out-of-tune engine or certain fuel or ignition malfunctions can cause the catalytic converter to overheat. If you notice a pungent burning odor or some light smoke, your engine may be out of tune or malfunctioning and may require immediate service. Contact an authorized dealer for service assistance.</li> <li>● The use of fuel additives, which are now being sold as octane enhancers, is not recommended. Most of these products contain high concentrations of methanol. Fuel system damage or vehicle performance problems resulting from the use of such fuels or additives is not the responsibility of the manufacturer and may void or not be covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.</li> </ul>

**NOTE:**

Intentional tampering with the emissions control system can result in civil penalties being assessed against you.

**FLUID CAPACITIES**

	US	Metric
<b>Fuel (Approximate)</b>		
All Engines	26.5 Gallons	100 Liters
<b>Engine Oil With Filter</b>		
5.7L Engine	7.0 Quarts	6.6 Liters
6.4L Engine	7.0 Quarts	6.6 Liters
<b>Cooling System *</b>		
5.7L Engine	17.0 Quarts	16.1 Liters
6.4L Engine	18.8 Quarts	17.8 Liters
* Includes heater and coolant recovery bottle filled to MAX level.		

**ENGINE FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS**

Component	Fluid, Lubricant, or Genuine Part
Engine Coolant	We recommend you use Mopar® Antifreeze/Coolant 10 Year/150,000 Mile (240,000 km) Formula OAT (Organic Additive Technology) meeting the requirements of the manufacturer Material Standard MS.90032.
Engine Oil — 5.7L Engine	We recommend you use Mopar® SAE OW-20 Full Synthetic Engine Oil which meets the requirements of the manufacturer Material Standard MS-6395. Equivalent full synthetic SAE OW-20 engine oil can be used but must have the API Starburst trademark ↗ page 385.



**450 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Component	Fluid, Lubricant, or Genuine Part
Engine Oil – 6.4L Engine	We recommend you use Mopar® API Certified SAE 0W-40 Full Synthetic Engine Oil which meets the requirements of the manufacturer Material Standard MS-12633. Equivalent full synthetic SAE 0W-40 engine oil can be used but must have the API Donut trademark → page 385.
Engine Oil Filter	We recommend you use a Mopar® Engine Oil Filter. If a Mopar® Engine Oil Filter is unavailable only use filters that meet or exceed SAE/USCAR-36 Filter Performance Requirements.
Fuel Selection – 5.7L Engine	89 Octane Recommended - 87 Octane Acceptable (R+M)/2 Method, 0-15% Ethanol (Do not use E-85).
Fuel Selection – 6.4L Engine	91 Octane or Higher (R+M)/2 Method, 0-15% Ethanol (Do Not Use E-85).

**CHASSIS FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS**

Component	Fluid, Lubricant, or Genuine Part
Automatic Transmission	Use only Mopar® ZF 8&9 Speed ATF Automatic Transmission Fluid or equivalent. Failure to use the correct fluid may affect the function or performance of your transmission.
Transfer Case	We recommend you use Mopar® Mobile LT.
Axle Differential (Front-Rear)	We recommend you use Mopar® GL-5 Synthetic Axle Lubricant SAE 75W-85.
Brake Master Cylinder	We recommend you use Mopar® DOT 3 Brake Fluid, SAE J1703.

## CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE

### **SUGGESTIONS FOR OBTAINING SERVICE FOR YOUR VEHICLE**

#### **PREPARE FOR THE APPOINTMENT**

All work to be performed may not be covered by the warranty. Discuss additional charges with the service manager. Keep a maintenance log of your vehicle's service history. This can often provide a clue to the current problem.

#### **PREPARE A LIST**

Make a written list of your vehicle's problems or the specific work you want done. If you've had an accident or work done that is not on your maintenance log, let the service advisor know.

### **BE REASONABLE WITH REQUESTS**

If you list a number of items and you must have your vehicle by the end of the day, discuss the situation with the service advisor and list the items in order of priority. At many authorized dealers, you may obtain a rental vehicle (additional charges may apply). If you need a rental, it is advisable to make these arrangements when you call for an appointment.

### **IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE**

FCA US LLC and its authorized dealers are interested in your satisfaction. We want you to be happy with our products and services.

Warranty service must be done by an authorized dealer. We strongly recommend that you take the vehicle to an authorized dealer. They know your vehicle the best, and are most concerned that you get prompt and high quality service. FCA US LLC's authorized dealers have

the facilities, factory-trained technicians, special tools, and the latest information to ensure the vehicle is fixed correctly and in a timely manner.

This is why you should always talk to an authorized dealer's service manager first. If for some reason you are still not satisfied, talk to the general manager or owner of the authorized dealer. They want to know if you need assistance. If an authorized dealer is unable to resolve the concern, you may contact FCA US LLC's Customer Assistance center.

Any communication to FCA US LLC's customer center should include the following information:

- Owner's name and address
- Owner's telephone number (home, mobile, and office)
- Authorized dealer name
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
- Vehicle delivery date and mileage

**452 CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE**

---

**FCA US LLC CUSTOMER CENTER**

P.O. Box 21-8004

Auburn Hills, MI 48321-8004

Phone: (833) 667-4825

**WAGONEER CLIENT SERVICES CANADA**

P.O. Box 1621

Windsor, Ontario N9A 4H6

Phone: 1-844-472-6301 (844-GRAND01)

**MEXICO**

Av. Prolongacion Paseo de la Reforma, 1240

Sante Fe C.P. 05109

Mexico, D. F.

In Mexico City: (800) 505-1300

Outside Mexico City: +(52) 55 50817568

**PUERTO RICO AND US VIRGIN ISLANDS**

FCA Caribbean LLC

P.O. Box 191857

San Juan 00919-1857

Phone: 833 (667) 4825

Fax: (787) 782-3345

**CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE FOR THE HEARING OR SPEECH IMPAIRED (TDD/TTY)**

To assist customers who have hearing difficulties, FCA US LLC has installed special Telecommunication Devices for the Deaf (TDD) equipment at its customer center. Any hearing or speech impaired customer, who has access to a TDD or a conventional teletypewriter (TTY) in the United States, can communicate with FCA US LLC by dialing 1-800-380-2479.

Canadian residents with hearing difficulties that require assistance can use the special needs relay service offered by Bell Canada. For TTY teletypewriter users, dial 711 and for Voice callers, dial 1-800-855-0511 to connect with a Bell Relay Service operator.

**SERVICE CONTRACT**

You may have purchased a service contract for a vehicle to help protect you from the high cost of unexpected repairs after FCA US LLC's New Vehicle Limited Warranty expires. The Mopar® Vehicle Protection plans are the ONLY vehicle extended protection plans authorized,

endorsed and backed by FCA US LLC to provide additional protection beyond your vehicle's warranty. If you purchased a Mopar® Vehicle Protection Plan, you will receive Plan Provisions and an Owner Identification Card in the mail within three weeks of the vehicle delivery date. If you have any questions about the service contract, call FCA US LLC's Service Contract National Customer Hotline at 1-800-521-9922 (Canadian residents, call 1-844-472-6301 (844-GRAND01).

FCA US LLC is not responsible for any service contract you may have purchased from another manufacturer. If you require service after the FCA US LLC New Vehicle Limited Warranty expires, please refer to the contract documents, and contact the person listed in those documents.

We appreciate that you have made a major investment when you purchased the vehicle. An authorized dealer has also made a major investment in facilities, tools, and training to ensure that you are absolutely delighted with the ownership experience.

**WARNING!**

Engine exhaust (internal combustion engines only), some of its constituents, and certain vehicle components contain, or emit, chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects, or other reproductive harm. In addition, certain fluids contained in vehicles and certain products of component wear contain, or emit, chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects, or other reproductive harm.

**WARRANTY INFORMATION**

See the Warranty Information for the terms and provisions of FCA US LLC warranties applicable to this vehicle and market. Refer to [www.mopar.com/om](http://www.mopar.com/om) for further information.

See the Warranty Information for the terms and provisions of FCA Canada Inc. warranties applicable to this vehicle and market. Refer to [www.owners.mopar.ca/en/](http://www.owners.mopar.ca/en/) for further information.

Use this QR code to access your digital experience.

**MOPAR® PARTS**

Mopar® original equipment parts & accessories and factory filled fluids are available from an authorized dealer. They are recommended for your vehicle to keep it operating at its best and maintain its original condition.

**REPORTING SAFETY DEFECTS****IN THE 50 UNITED STATES AND WASHINGTON, D.C.**

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect that could cause a crash or cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in addition to notifying FCA US LLC.

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign. However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, an authorized dealer or FCA US LLC.

To contact NHTSA, you may call the Vehicle Safety Hotline toll free at 1-888-327-4236 (TTY: 1-800-424-9153); or go to <http://www.safercar.gov>; or write to: Administrator, NHTSA, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE., West Building, Washington, D.C. 20590. You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from <http://www.safercar.gov>.

## 454 CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE

---

### **IN CANADA**

If you believe that your vehicle has a safety defect, you should contact the Customer Service Department immediately. Canadian customers who wish to report a safety defect to the Canadian government should contact Transport Canada, Motor Vehicle Defect Investigations and Recalls at 1-800-333-0510 or go to [wwwapps.tc.gc.ca/Saf-Sec-Sur/7/PCDB-BDPP](http://wwwapps.tc.gc.ca/Saf-Sec-Sur/7/PCDB-BDPP).

### **PUBLICATION ORDER FORMS**

To order the following manuals, you may use either the website or the phone numbers listed below.

#### **Service Manuals**

These comprehensive Service Manuals provide a complete working knowledge of the vehicle, system, and/or components and is written in straightforward language with illustrations, diagrams, and charts.

#### **Diagnostic Procedure Manuals**

Diagnostic Procedure Manuals are filled with diagrams, charts and detailed illustrations. These manuals make it easy to find and fix problems on computer-controlled vehicle systems and features. They show exactly how to find and correct problems, using step-by-step troubleshooting and drivability procedures, proven diagnostic tests and a complete list of all tools and equipment.

To order a hard copy of your Service or Diagnostic Procedure manuals, visit:  
[www.techauthority.com](http://www.techauthority.com) (US and Canada).

#### **Owner's Manuals**

These Owner's Manuals have been prepared with the assistance of service and engineering specialists to acquaint you with specific FCA US LLC vehicles.

To access your Owner's Information online, visit [www.mopar.com/om](http://www.mopar.com/om) (US) or [www.owners.mopar.ca](http://www.owners.mopar.ca) (Canada).

Or

Call toll free at:

- 1-800-890-4038 (US)

Owner's Manuals, Radio Manuals and Warranty Information Books can be ordered through Archway at:

- 1-800-387-1143 (Canada)

## GENERAL INFORMATION

The following regulatory statement applies to all Radio Frequency (RF) devices equipped in this vehicle:

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference, and
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Science and Economic Development applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

1. l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et
2. l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones:


1. es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y
2. este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

### NOTE:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

## INDEX

- A**
- About Your Brakes ..... 445
  - Active Driving Assist System ..... 182
  - Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC)  
(Cruise Control)..... 167, 170
  - Adding Engine Coolant (Antifreeze) ..... 394
  - Adding Fuel..... 217
  - Additives, Fuel ..... 447
  - Adjust
    - Down ..... 45
    - Forward ..... 45
    - Rearward ..... 45
    - Up ..... 45
  - Adjustable Pedals ..... 59
  - Air Bag
    - Air Bag Operation ..... 323
    - Air Bag Warning Light ..... 320, 324
    - Driver Knee Air Bag ..... 329
    - Enhanced Accident Response ..... 333, 376
    - Event Data Recorder (EDR) ..... 376
    - Front Air Bag ..... 324
    - If Deployment Occurs ..... 332
    - Knee Impact Bolsters ..... 329
    - Maintaining Your Air Bag System ..... 334
    - Maintenance ..... 334
    - Redundant Air Bag Warning Light ..... 321
    - Side Air Bags ..... 329
    - Transporting Pets ..... 349
  - Air Bag Light..... 320, 350
  - Air Cleaner,  
Engine (Engine Air Cleaner Filter) ..... 385
  - Air Conditioner Maintenance ..... 386
  - Air Conditioner Refrigerant ..... 386, 387
  - Air Conditioner System ..... 386
  - Air Conditioning
    - Rear..... 83
  - Air Conditioning Filter ..... 87, 386
  - Air Conditioning System ..... 85
  - Air Conditioning, Operating Tips ..... 86
  - Air Filter ..... 385
  - Air Pressure
    - Tires ..... 429
  - Alarm
    - Arm The System ..... 28, 29
    - Disarm The System ..... 28
    - Rearm The System ..... 29
    - Security Alarm ..... 134
  - Alarm System
    - Security Alarm ..... 27, 29
  - Alterations/Modifications
    - Vehicle..... 13
  - Amazon FireTV ..... 275, 280
  - Amazon FireTV Built-in ..... 275
  - Antifreeze (Engine Coolant)..... 394, 449
    - Disposal..... 395
  - Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)..... 287
  - Anti-Lock Warning Light ..... 134
  - Apps ..... 273
  - Arming System
    - Security Alarm ..... 27
  - Assist, Hill Start..... 294
  - Audio Systems (Radio) ..... 239
  - Auto Down Power Windows..... 99
  - Auto Hold ..... 138, 139, 150
  - Automatic Folding Mirrors ..... 63
  - Automatic Headlights ..... 70
  - Automatic High Beams..... 70
  - Automatic Tailgate Release ..... 106
  - Automatic Temperature Control (ATC)..... 85
  - Automatic Transmission..... 143, 152
    - Adding Fluid ..... 398
    - Fluid And Filter Change..... 398
    - Fluid Change..... 398
    - Fluid Level Check..... 397, 398
    - Fluid Type ..... 398, 450
    - Special Additives ..... 397
  - Automatic Transmission Limp Home Mode... 156
  - AutoPark ..... 145


		<b>457</b>
AUX Port.....	93	
Auxiliary Driving Systems .....	298	
Auxiliary Electrical Outlet (Power Outlet).....	95	
Auxiliary Power Outlet .....	95	
Axle Fluid .....	450	
<b>B</b>		
Battery.....	131, 383	
Charging System Light.....	131	
Keyless Key Fob Replacement.....	20	
Battery Saver Feature.....	73	
Belts, Seat .....	350	
Body Mechanism Lubrication .....	390	
B-Pillar Location.....	426	
Brake Assist System .....	289	
Brake Control System, Electronic .....	289	
Brake Fluid .....	397, 450	
Brake System .....	397, 445	
Anti-Lock (ABS).....	445	
Fluid Check .....	397	
Master Cylinder.....	397	
Parking.....	147	
Warning Light.....	130	
Brake/Transmission Interlock .....	152	
Bulb Replacement.....	421	
Bulbs, Light.....	351	
<b>C</b>		
Camera, Night Vision .....	211	
Camera, Rear.....	208, 214	
Capacities, Fluid .....	449	
Caps, Filler		
Oil (Engine).....	381	
Radiator (Coolant Pressure) .....	395	
Car Washes.....	442	
Carbon Monoxide Warning.....	352	
Cargo Area Cover .....	107, 108	
Cargo Compartment .....	107	
Light .....	107	
Cargo Light.....	107	
Cargo Tie-Downs .....	108	
Cellular Phone .....	286	
Center Console Cooler .....	90	
Center Console Safe .....	91	
Center Console Safe – If Equipped  .....	91	
Chains, Tire.....	437	
Chart, Tire Sizing.....	422	
Check Engine Light (Malfunction Indicator Light).....	142	
Checking Your Vehicle For Safety .....	349	
Checks, Safety .....	349	
Child Restraint .....	335	
Child Restraints		
Booster Seats.....	338	
Child Seat Installation .....	347	
How To Stow An unused ALR Seat Belt ....	344	
Infant And Child Restraints.....	337	
Locating The LATCH Anchorages .....	342	
Lower Anchors And Tethers For Children.....	340	
Older Children And Child Restraints.....	337	
Seating Positions.....	339	
Child Safety Locks.....	35	
Clean Air Gasoline.....	447	
Cleaning		
Wheels.....	436	
Climate Control .....	78	
Automatic .....	78	
Cold Weather Operation.....	146	
Compact Spare Tire .....	435	
Contract, Service.....	452	
Cooling Pressure Cap (Radiator Cap).....	395	
Cooling System .....	393	
Adding Coolant (Antifreeze) .....	394	
Coolant Level .....	396	
Cooling Capacity .....	449	
Disposal Of Used Coolant .....	395	
Drain, Flush, And Refill .....	394	
Inspection .....	394, 396	
Points To Remember .....	396	
Pressure Cap .....	395	
Radiator Cap.....	395	
Selection Of Coolant (Antifreeze) .....	394, 449	
Corrosion Protection .....	442	
Cruise Control (Speed Control).....	167, 168	



Cruise Light .....	139, 140	Electrical Outlet, Auxiliary (Power Outlet) .....	95	Oil Selection.....	384, 449
Customer Assistance .....	451	Electronic Range Select (ERS) .....	156	Oil Synthetic.....	385
Customer Programmable Features.....	240	Electronic Speed Control (Cruise Control).....	168	Overheating .....	369
Cybersecurity .....	239	Electronic Stability Control (ESC) .....	290	Starting .....	143, 144
<b>D</b>		Electronic Throttle Control Warning Light.....	132	Enhanced Accident Response	
Daytime Running Lights.....	69	Emergency Braking.....	304	Feature .....	333, 376
Defroster, Windshield .....	350	Emergency Fuel Filler Door Release .....	218	Ethanol.....	447
De-Icer, Remote Start .....	27	Emergency Gas Can Refueling.....	367	Exhaust Gas Cautions .....	352
Deluxe Security Alarm.....	29	Emergency, In Case Of		Exhaust System .....	352, 392
Diagnostic System, Onboard .....	141	Freeing Vehicle When Stuck.....	371	Exterior Lights .....	68, 351, 421
Dipsticks		Hazard Warning Flasher .....	353	<b>F</b>	
Oil (Engine).....	383	Jacking .....	357	FamCam System .....	210
Disabled Vehicle Towing .....	373	Jump Starting .....	365	Filters	
Disposal		Emission Control System Maintenance .....	142	Air Cleaner .....	385
Antifreeze (Engine Coolant).....	395	Engine.....	381, 382	Air Conditioning .....	87, 386, 387
Door Ajar.....	131, 132	Air Cleaner.....	385	Engine Oil .....	385
Door Ajar Light.....	131, 132	Block Heater.....	147	Engine Oil Disposal .....	385
Door Locks .....	30, 34	Break-In Recommendations .....	147	FireTV .....	280
Child-Protection Door Lock – Rear Doors....	35	Checking Oil Level .....	383	Flashers .....	353
Doors.....	30	Compartment .....	381, 382	Hazard Warning.....	353
Driver's Seat Back Tilt .....	39	Compartment Identification.....	381	Turn Signals.....	139, 351
Driving .....	235	Cooling .....	393	Flash-To-Pass.....	70
<b>E</b>		Exhaust Gas Caution .....	352	Flooded Engine Starting.....	146
Electric Brake Control System .....	289	Fails To Start .....	146	Fluid Capacities .....	449
Anti-Lock Brake System.....	287	Flooded, Starting.....	146	Fluid Leaks.....	351
Electronic Roll Mitigation.....	290, 297	Fuel Requirements .....	449	Fluid Level Checks	
Electric Parking Brake .....	147	Jump Starting .....	365	Brake .....	397
Electric Remote Mirrors.....	63	Oil .....	384, 449	Engine Oil .....	383
		Oil Filler Cap .....	381	Fluids And Lubricants.....	450
		Oil Filter .....	385		

		<b>459</b>
Fold-Flat Seats.....	39	
Forward Collision Warning.....	302	
Four Wheel Drive.....	157, 160	
Operation.....	157	
System.....	157	
Four Wheel Drive Operation.....	157	
Four-Way Hazard Flasher.....	353	
Freeing A Stuck Vehicle.....	371	
Front Axle (Differential).....	398	
Fuel.....	446	
Additives.....	447	
Clean Air.....	447	
Ethanol.....	447	
Gasoline.....	446	
Materials Added.....	447	
Methanol.....	447	
Octane Rating.....	446	
Requirements.....	449	
Specifications.....	449	
Tank Capacity.....	449	
Fueling.....	217	
Full Autonomous ParkSense Active		
Park Assist.....	197	
Fuses.....	399	
<b>G</b>		
Garage Door Opener (HomeLink).....	64	
Gasoline, (Fuel).....	446	
Gasoline, Clean Air.....	447	
Gasoline, Reformulated.....	447	
Gear Ranges.....	153	
Glass Cleaning.....	444	
Gross Axle Weight Rating.....	220	
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.....	220	
GVWR.....	218	
<b>H</b>		
Hazard Warning Flashers.....	353	
Head Restraints.....	53	
Head Up Display.....	126, 128	
Headlights.....		
Automatic.....	70	
Cleaning.....	442	
High Beam/Low Beam Select Switch.....	70	
Lights On Reminder.....	72	
On With Wipers.....	71	
Passing.....	70	
Heads Up Display.....	126, 128	
Heated Mirrors.....	64	
Heated Seats.....	51	
Heated Steering Wheel.....	36	
Heater, Engine Block.....	147	
Hill Descent Control.....	292	
Hill Descent Control Indicator.....	292	
Hill Start Assist.....	294	
Hitches.....		
Trailer Towing.....	223	
HomeLink (Garage Door Opener).....	64	
Hood Prop.....	103	
Hood Release.....	103	
<b>I</b>		
Ignition.....	23	
Key Fob Battery Low Or Dead.....	23	
Key Fob Not Detected.....	23	
Keyless Ignition.....	23	
Keyless Push Button.....	23	
Push Button Ignition.....	23	
Switch.....	23	
Immobilizer (Sentry Key).....	23	
Inside Rearview Mirror.....	60, 353	
Instrument Cluster.....	114, 116, 117	
Display.....	118	
Menu Items.....	123	
Instrument Panel Lens Cleaning.....	444	
Integrated Trailer Brake Control.....	227	
Interior And Instrument Lights.....	73	
Interior Appearance Care.....	443	
Interior Lights.....	73	
Interior Monitoring Camera.....	210	
Intermittent Wipers (Delay Wipers).....	76	
Inverter.....		
Power.....	97	
<b>J</b>		
Jack Location.....	358	
Jack Operation.....	361	
Jacking And Tire Changing Instructions.....	358	
Jacking Instructions.....	361	
Jump Starting.....	365	

**K**

Key Fob  
 Arm The System ..... 28  
 Disarm The System ..... 28  
 Programming Additional Key Fobs ..... 22  
 Key Fob Battery Service  
 (Remote Keyless Entry) ..... 20  
 Key Fob Programming  
 (Remote Keyless Entry) ..... 22  
 Keyless Enter-N-Go ..... 143  
 Passive Entry ..... 32  
 Passive Entry Programming ..... 32  
 Keys ..... 18  
 Replacement ..... 22  
 Sentry (Immobilizer) ..... 23  
 KNOW & GO  ..... 11

**L**

Lane Change Assist ..... 73  
 LaneSense ..... 205  
 Lap/Shoulder Belts ..... 312  
 Latches ..... 351  
 Hood ..... 103  
 Leaks, Fluid ..... 351  
 Life Of Tires ..... 432  
 Liftgate ..... 104  
 Closing ..... 105  
 Hands-Free ..... 106  
 Opening ..... 104, 105  
 Liftgate Window Wiper/Washer ..... 77

Light Bulbs ..... 351  
 Lights ..... 351  
 Air Bag ..... 320, 350  
 Automatic Headlights ..... 70  
 Brake Assist Warning ..... 292  
 Brake Warning ..... 130  
 Bulb Replacement ..... 421  
 Cargo ..... 107  
 Cruise ..... 139, 140  
 Daytime Running ..... 69  
 Dimmer Switch, Headlight ..... 68  
 Electronic Stability Program (ESP)  
 Indicator ..... 132  
 Exterior ..... 68, 351  
 Hazard Warning Flasher ..... 353  
 Headlights On With Wipers ..... 71  
 High Beam/Low Beam Select ..... 70  
 Hill Descent Control Indicator ..... 292  
 Interior ..... 73  
 Lights On Reminder ..... 72  
 Malfunction Indicator (Check Engine) ..... 135  
 Park ..... 71, 139  
 Passing ..... 70  
 Reading ..... 73  
 Seat Belt Reminder ..... 133  
 Security Alarm ..... 134  
 Service ..... 421  
 Traction Control ..... 292  
 Turn Signals ..... 68, 139, 351  
 Vanity Mirror ..... 61

Warning Instrument Cluster

Descriptions ..... 132  
 Load Shed Battery Saver Mode ..... 129  
 Load Shed Battery Saver On ..... 129  
 Load Shed Electrical Load Reduction ..... 129  
 Load Shed Intelligent Battery Sensor ..... 129  
 Loading Vehicle ..... 218  
 Tires ..... 426  
 Locks  
 Child Protection ..... 35  
 Manual ..... 30  
 Power Door ..... 31  
 Lubrication, Body ..... 390  
 Lug Nuts/Bolts ..... 445

**M**

Maintenance ..... 103  
 Maintenance Free Battery ..... 383  
 Maintenance Schedule ..... 377  
 Malfunction Indicator Light  
 (Check Engine) ..... 135, 142  
 Manual  
 Park Release ..... 369  
 Service ..... 454  
 McIntosh ..... 273  
 Media Hub ..... 93  
 Memory Feature (Memory Seats) ..... 37  
 Memory Seat ..... 37  
 Memory Seats And Radio ..... 37  
 Methanol ..... 447

		<b>461</b>
Mirrors.....	60	
Electric Remote.....	63	
Exterior Folding.....	62	
Heated.....	64	
Outside.....	62	
Rearview.....	60, 353	
Vanity.....	61	
Modifications/Alterations		
Vehicle.....	13	
Monitor, Tire Pressure System.....	305	
Mopar Parts.....	453	
MP3 Control.....	93	
Multi-Function Control Lever.....	68	
<b>N</b>		
New Vehicle Break-In Period.....	147	
Night Vision Camera.....	211	
<b>O</b>		
Occupant Restraints.....	310	
Octane Rating, Gasoline (Fuel).....	446	
Off-Road Pages.....	285	
Oil Change Indicator.....	120	
Reset.....	120	
Oil Filter, Change.....	385	
Oil Filter, Selection.....	385	
Oil Pressure Light.....	133	
Oil, Engine.....	384	
Capacity.....	449	
Checking.....	383	
Dipstick.....	383	
Disposal.....	385	
Filter.....	385	
Filter Disposal.....	385	
Identification Logo.....	385	
Materials Added To.....	385	
Pressure Warning Light.....	133	
Recommendation.....	384, 449	
Synthetic.....	385	
Viscosity.....	449	
Onboard Diagnostic System.....	141	
Operating Precautions.....	141	
Operator Manual		
Owner's Manual.....	454	
Outside Rearview Mirrors.....	62	
Overheating, Engine.....	369	
<b>P</b>		
Pages, Off Road.....	285	
Paint Care.....	442	
Parking Brake.....	134, 147	
ParkSense Active Park Assist.....	195	
ParkSense System, Rear.....	187	
Passenger Screen.....	267	
Passive Entry.....	32	
Pedals, Adjustable.....	59	
Permissions.....	267	
Pets.....	349	
Pinch Protection.....	103	
Placard, Tire And Loading Information.....	426	
Power		
Brakes.....	445	
Distribution Center (Fuses).....	400, 408, 414	
Door Locks.....	31	
Inverter.....	97	
Mirrors.....	63	
Outlet (Auxiliary Electrical Outlet).....	95	
Seats.....	45	
Side Steps.....	31	
Steering.....	165, 450	
Sunroof.....	101	
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Column.....	35	
Windows.....	98	
Power Seats		
Down.....	45	
Forward.....	45	
Rearward.....	45	
Up.....	45	
Pregnant Women And Seat Belts.....	317	
Preparation For Jacking.....	358	
Pretensioners		
Seat Belts.....	318	
<b>Q</b>		
Quadra-Lift.....	161	
Quadra-Trac.....	157, 158	

**R**

Radial Ply Tires .....	430
Radiator Cap (Coolant Pressure Cap) .....	395
Radio Operation .....	286
Radio Remote Controls.....	267
Rain Sensitive Wiper System .....	77
Rear Air Conditioning.....	83
Rear Axle (Differential).....	398
Rear Camera .....	208, 214
Rear Cross Path .....	301
Rear ParkSense System .....	187
Rear Seat Entertainment.....	275
Rear Seat Reminder .....	288
Rear Wiper/Washer .....	77
Recreational Towing .....	231
Reformulated Gasoline.....	447
Refrigerant .....	387
Release, Hood .....	103
Reminder, Seat Belt .....	311
Remote Control	
Starting System.....	25
Remote Keyless Entry.....	19
Arm The Alarm.....	28
Disarm The Alarm.....	28
Programming Additional Key Fobs .....	22
Remote Sound System (Radio) Control .....	267
Remote Starting	
Exit Remote Start Mode .....	26
Remote Starting System.....	25
Replacement Bulbs .....	421


Replacement Keys.....	22
Replacement Tires.....	432
Reporting Safety Defects .....	453
Restraints, Child .....	335
Restraints, Head .....	53
Roll Over Warning .....	12
Roof Luggage Rack.....	109
Rotation, Tires .....	440

**S**

Safety Checks Inside Vehicle .....	350
Safety Checks Outside Vehicle .....	351
Safety Defects, Reporting .....	453
Safety Information, Tire .....	421
Safety Tips .....	349
Safety, Exhaust Gas .....	352
Schedule, Maintenance .....	377
Screen, Passenger.....	267
Seat Belt Reminder.....	133
Seat Belts .....	311, 350
Adjustable Shoulder Belt .....	315
Adjustable Upper Shoulder Anchorage.....	315
Adjustable Upper Shoulder	
Belt Anchorage.....	315
Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR).....	318
Child Restraints .....	335
Energy Management Feature .....	318
Extender .....	317
Front Seat.....	311, 312, 314
Inspection.....	350

Lap/Shoulder Belt Operation.....	314
Lap/Shoulder Belt Untwisting.....	315
Lap/Shoulder Belts.....	312
Operating Instructions .....	314
Pregnant Women .....	317
Pretensioners .....	318
Rear Seat.....	312
Reminder.....	133, 139, 140, 311
Seat Belt Extender.....	317
Seat Belt Pretensioner.....	318
Seat Belt Reminder .....	140
Untwisting Procedure.....	315
Seat Belts Maintenance.....	443
Seats.....	39, 45, 51
Adjustment .....	39, 45
Bolster .....	46
Easy Entry .....	48
Heated.....	51
Memory .....	37
Rear Folding .....	39
Tilting .....	39
Vented .....	52
Ventilated .....	52
Second Row USB .....	94
Security Alarm .....	27, 29, 134
Arm The System.....	28
Disarm The System.....	28
Selec-Terrain .....	160
Semi-Automatic ParkSense Active	
Park Assist .....	201

		<b>463</b>	
Sentry Key (Immobilizer).....	23	Tire Safety Information.....	421
Sentry Key Replacement .....	22	Tires .....	351, 429, 434, 441
Service Assistance.....	451	Aging (Life Of Tires).....	432
Service Contract .....	452	Air Pressure .....	429
Service Manuals.....	454	Chains .....	437
Settings .....	240	Changing .....	357
Shifting .....	151	Compact Spare.....	435
Automatic Transmission.....	151, 152	General Information .....	429, 434
Shoulder Belts.....	312	High Speed .....	430
Side Steps, Power.....	31	Inflation Pressure .....	429
Signals, Turn.....	139, 351	Life Of Tires .....	432
Snow Chains (Tire Chains).....	437	Load Capacity.....	426
Snow Tires.....	434	Pressure Monitoring	
Spare Tires .....	359, 434, 435, 436	System (TPMS).....	136, 305
Speed Control		Quality Grading.....	441
Accel/Decel.....	169	Radial .....	430
Accel/Decel (ACC Only) .....	174	Replacement .....	432
Cancel.....	169	Rotation.....	440
Resume.....	169	Safety .....	421, 429
Set.....	168	Sizes .....	422
Speed Control (Cruise Control) .....	168	Snow Tires .....	434
Starting.....	25, 143, 144	Spare Tires .....	359, 434, 436
Button .....	23	Spinning .....	431
Cold Weather .....	146, 147	Trailer Towing .....	227
Engine Block Heater.....	147	Tread Wear Indicators .....	432
Engine Fails To Start .....	146	Wheel Nut Torque.....	445
Remote .....	25	To Open Hood .....	103
Starting And Operating .....	143, 144	Tongue Weight/Trailer Weight .....	225
Starting Procedures.....	143, 144	Tow/Haul Mode .....	157
Steering .....	35		
Power .....	165		
Tilt Column .....	35		
Wheel, Heated.....	36		
Wheel, Tilt.....	35		
Steering Wheel Audio Controls .....	267		
Steering Wheel Mounted Sound			
System Controls.....	267		
Steps, Power Side.....	31		
Storage .....	88		
Storage, Vehicle.....	442		
Storing Your Vehicle.....	442		
Streaming .....	275		
Sun Roof.....	101, 103		
Sun Visor .....	61		
Sunglasses Storage .....	89		
Sway Control, Trailer.....	297		
Synthetic Engine Oil.....	385		
System, Remote Starting .....	25		
<b>T</b>			
Telescoping Steering Column .....	35		
Temperature Control, Automatic (ATC).....	85		
Third Party Apps.....	273		
Third Row USB .....	94		
Tie Down Hooks, Cargo .....	108		
Tilt Steering Column .....	35		
Tire And Loading Information Placard.....	426		
Tire Markings.....	421		

Towing .....	138, 220, 373	<b>U</b>		<b>W</b>	
Disabled Vehicle.....	373	Uconnect .....	239	Warning Flashers, Hazard .....	353
Guide.....	224	Uconnect Settings.....	240	Warning Lights	
Recreational.....	231	Customer Programmable Features .....	32, 34	(Instrument Cluster Descriptions) .....	135
Weight.....	224	Passive Entry Programming.....	32, 34	Warnings, Roll Over.....	12
Towing Behind A Motorhome.....	231	Uniform Tire Quality Grades.....	441	Warranty Information .....	453
Traction Control .....	297	Universal Garage Door Opener		Washers, Windshield .....	75, 383
Traffic Sign Recognition System .....	180	(HOMELINK®)  .....	64	Washing Vehicle.....	442
Trailer Sway Control (TSC) .....	297	Untwisting Procedure, Seat Belt .....	315	Wheel And Wheel Tire Care.....	436
Trailer Towing .....	220	USB Ports.....	93	Wheel And Wheel Tire Trim .....	436
Hitches.....	223	<b>V</b>		Wind Buffeting .....	100
Minimum Requirements.....	226	Vanity Mirrors .....	61	Window Fogging.....	86
Tips .....	230	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).....	445	Windows .....	98
Trailer And Tongue Weight .....	225	Vehicle Loading .....	218, 426	Power.....	98
Wiring.....	229	Vehicle Maintenance .....	384	Reset Auto-Up.....	99
Trailer Weight .....	224	Vehicle Modifications/Alterations.....	13	Windshield Defroster .....	350
Transfer Case .....	399	Vehicle Security Alarm .....	27	Windshield Washers .....	75, 383
Fluid .....	450	Vehicle Settings .....	240	Fluid.....	383
Maintenance .....	399	Vehicle Storage.....	442	Windshield Wiper Blades .....	390
Transmission .....	152	Voice Command.....	58	Windshield Wipers .....	75
Automatic.....	152, 397	Voice Recognition System (VR) .....	58	Wipers Blade Replacement.....	390
Fluid .....	450			Wipers, Intermittent .....	76
Maintenance .....	397			Wipers, Rain Sensitive .....	77
Shifting.....	151			Wireless Charging Pad .....	97
Transporting Pets .....	349				
Tread Wear Indicators .....	432				
Turn Signals.....	139				